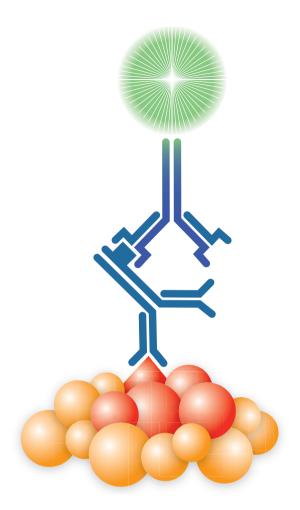
GE Healthcare



Western Blotting Principles and Methods



Handbooks from GE Healthcare



GST Gene Fusion System

Handbook 18-1157-58

Affinity Chromatography

Principles and Methods 18-1022-29

Antibody Purification

Handbook 18-1037-46

Ion Exchange Chromatography and Chromatofocusing

Principles and Methods 11-0004-21

Cell Separation Media

Methodology and Applications 18-1115-69

Purifying Challenging Proteins

Principles and Methods 28-9095-31

Isolation of mononuclear cells

Methodology and Applications 18-1152-69

High-throughput Process Development with PreDictor Plates

Principles and Methods 28-9403-58

Gel Filtration

Principles and Methods 18-1022-18

Recombinant Protein Purification Handbook

Principles and Methods 18-1142-75

Hydrophobic Interaction and Reversed Phase Chromatography

Principles and Methods 11-0012-69

2-D Electrophoresis using immobilized pH gradients

Principles and Methods 80-6429-60

Microcarrier Cell Culture

Principles and Methods 18-1140-62

Nucleic Acid Sample Preparation for Downstream Analyses

Principles and Methods 28-9624-00

Protein Sample Preparation

Principles and Methods 28-9887-41

Strategies for Protein Purification

Handbook 28-9833-31

Western Blotting

Principles and Methods 28-9998-97

Western Blotting Principles and Methods

Contents

Chapter	1 - Intro	duction	9
Chapter	2 - Samp	ole preparation	15
2.1	Introdu	uction	15
2.2	Proteir	n extraction options	16
	2.2.1	Detergent-based lysis	
	2.2.2	Freeze/thaw lysis	16
	2.2.3	Osmotic shock	17
	2.2.4	Ultrasonication	
	2.2.5	Mechanical methods	
	2.2.6	Enzymatic digestion	
	2.2.7 2.2.8	Explosive decompression Pre-made lysis buffers and sample preparation kits	
	2.2.8	Protecting your samples	
2.7			
2.3	2.3.1	e cleanupSample cleanup products	
	2.3.1	Depletion of high abundance protein from serum or plasma samples	
	2.3.3	Desalting and concentrating samples	
2.4		mination of total protein concentration	
2.4	2.4.1	Products for determination of total protein concentration	
2.5		nces	
		lectrophoresis	
3.1		phoresis	
3.1	3.1.1	Polyacrylamide gels	
	3.1.2	Buffer systems and pH	
	3.1.3	Denaturing gels: SDS-PAGE	
	3.1.4	Native gels: PAGE	
	3.1.5	2-dimensional (2-D) gel electrophoresis	
	3.1.6	Electrophoresis equipment from GE Healthcare	34
3.2	Molecu	ular weight markers	36
	3.2.1	Rainbow Molecular Weight Markers	
	3.2.2	Amersham ECL DualVue Western Blotting Markers	
	3.2.3	Amersham ECL Plex Fluorescent Rainbow Markers	
	3.2.4	Unlabeled Protein Molecular Weight Markers	
3.3		nining the $M_{\mbox{\tiny r}}$ of unknown proteins from molecular weight markers	
3.4	Total p	protein stains	39
3.5	Gener	al polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis (PAGE) protocol	41
3.6	Refere	nces	42
Chapter	4 - Trans	sfer	43
4.1	Proteir	n transfer	43
	4.1.1	Electrotransfer	
	4.1.2	Diffusion transfer	50

4.2	Transfer buffers and running conditions	
	4.2.1 Notes on transfer of large and small proteins	
	4.2.3 Monitoring and optimizing novel blotting protocols	
4.3	Membranes	
4.3	4.3.1 Nitrocellulose membranes from GE Healthcare	
	4.3.2 PVDF membranes from GE Healthcare	
	4.3.3 Nylon-based membranes from GE Healthcare	
	4.3.4 Membrane selection guide	
4.4	Confirmation of protein transfer to the membrane	58
	4.4.1 Total protein stains	
4.5	References	60
Chapter	5 - Antibody probing	61
5.1	Blocking	62
	5.1.1 Proteins as blocking agents	
	5.1.2 Detergents as blocking agents	
	5.1.3 Buffers for blocking agents	
	5.1.4 Timing and temperature	
5.2	Primary and secondary antibody probing	
	5.2.1 Primary antibodies	
	5.2.2 Secondary antibodies	
5.3	Stripping and reprobing membranes	
	5.3.1 Stripping using heat and detergent	
	5.3.2 A strategy to optimize membrane stripping	
	5.3.3 Stripping using low pH5.3.4 Stripping using high pH	
	5.3.5 Stripping using high salt solution	
	5.3.6 Hints and tips	
5.4	Automation	
5.5	Blotting protocol	
5.6	References	
Chanter	6 - Detection	
6.1	Chemiluminescence	
0.1	6.1.1 Amersham ECL	
	6.1.2 Amersham ECL Prime	
	6.1.3 Chemiluminescence hints and tips	
6.2	Fluorescence	81
0.2	6.2.1 The multiplexing potential of Amersham ECL Plex	
	6.2.2 Fluorescence hints and tips	
6.3	Chemifluorescence	
	6.3.1 Chemifluorescence hints and tips	88
Chapter	7 - Imaging	89
7.1	Digital imaging	
	7.1.1 CCD camera-based imagers	
	7.1.2 Scanner systems	
	7.1.3 Fluorophores and filters	92

7	'.2	Chemilo 7.2.1	uminescence detection on film Flatbed scanners	
7		7.3.1	diography X-ray film autoradiography	94
		7.3.2	Storage phosphor screen autoradiography	
			on system and imager compatibility	
Chap	ter 8	- Analys	sis	95
8			ative Western blotting	
		8.1.1	Sensitivity	
		8.1.2	Linear dynamic range	
		8.1.3 8.1.4	Signal stability	
		8.1.5	Signal-to-noise ratio	
Ω			s software	
0		8.2.1	Main features of ImageQuant TL software	
Chan	ter 9	- Annlic	ation examples	
			uminescent Western blotting	
9		9.1.1	Purification of recombinant proteins	
		9.1.2	Analysis of IgG fractions purified from human plasma	
		9.1.3	Detection of low abundance proteins:	
			Monitoring signaling pathway activation	110
		9.1.4	Detection of protein interactions by co-immunoprecipitation	
			and Western blotting	112
9			cent Western blotting	
		9.2.1	Multiplexed detection for normalizing against a housekeeping protein	
		9.2.2 9.2.3	Multiplexed Western blotting and Deep Purple total protein staining	
		9.2.3	Multiplexed detection of proteins with similar molecular weights Triplexed detection: The simultaneous detection of three proteins	
		9.2.5	Three-layer fluorescent Western blotting for signal amplification	
		9.2.6	2-D Western blotting for detection of phosphorylated isoforms	
9	0.3	Referer	nce	
Chan	ter 10) - Trou	bleshooting	127
			an perfect results: A rogue's gallery	
			ns associated with running buffer and membrane handling	
_			orget the simple things!	
			nce	
Chap			ocols and recipes	
1			n blotting standard procedure	
1			preparation	
			Extraction of proteins with Mammalian Protein Extraction Buffer	
			Sample clean up	
			Concentration measurement using the 2-D Quant Kit2× sample loading buffer	
1	1.3		phoresis	
1	.1.0		Preparation of polyacrylamide gels containing SDS	
		11.3.2	Electrophoresis running buffer for SDS-PAGE	

11.4	Western blotting	
	11.4.2 Semidry transfer	
11.5	Total protein stains	156
	11.5.1 Deep Purple	
	11.5.2 Amersham AuroDye forte	157
11.6	Western blotting buffers	158
11.7	Blocking	159
11.8	Antibody probing and detection	159
	11.8.1 Chemiluminescence detection with Amersham ECL	
	and Amersham ECL Prime	
	11.8.2 Chemifluorescence detection with Amersham ECF	
	11.8.3 Fluorescence detection with Amersham ECL Plex	
	11.8.4 Protocol for three layer probing	
	11.8.5 Conjugation of CyDye to antibody	
	11.8.6 Affinity purification of antibodies	164
11.9	Stripping and reprobing	
	11.9.1 Stripping using high pH and high temperature	167
	11.9.2 Stripping using low pH	
	11.9.3 Stripping using high pH	
	11.9.4 Stripping using high salt solution	167
11.10	Optimization protocols for finding optimal primary	
	and secondary antibody concentrations	168
	11.10.1 Optimization of primary antibody concentration	
	11.10.2 Optimization of secondary antibody concentration	169
11.11	Reference	169
Chapter 1	2 - Glossary	171
Appendix	A - Optimization	177
пропам	A.1 Choice of membrane	
	A.2 Choice of blocking agent	
	A.3 Choice of washing buffer	
	A.4 Optimization of antibody concentrations using membrane strips	
Ordering i	nformation	181

Chapter 1 Introduction

Western blotting, also known as immunoblotting, is a well established and widely used technique for the detection and analysis of proteins. The method is based on building an antibody:protein complex via specific binding of antibodies to proteins immobilized on a membrane and detecting the bound antibody with one of several detection methods. The Western blotting method was first described in 1979 (1) and has since become one of the most commonly used methods in life science research.

The aim of this handbook is to guide and inspire beginners as well as experts toward successful Western blotting. It provides expertise and support, taking you through the complete Western blotting workflow, from sample preparation to detection and analysis. Chapters 2 to 8 follow the Western blotting workflow step by step and describe theoretical as well as practical aspects of the technique together with useful hints and tips. Examples of typical applications as well as some new approaches to Western blotting are described in Chapter 9. Moreover, protocols and recipes are provided in Chapter 11, including a recommended standard Western blotting procedure, to help you design and run your experiments. Over the past decade, improved detection methods and software have brought quantitative analysis to Western blotting and this handbook provides examples and protocols to help you adapt your methods and obtain more quantitative data from your Western blots. Finally, a troubleshooting guide is provided in Chapter 10, just in case!

A series of methodology handbooks is available from GE Healthcare, many of which cover topics closely connected to Western blotting, such as sample preparation or 2-D gel electrophoresis. Where appropriate, we refer to these handbooks in the text and provide links to the PDF versions in the on-line version of this handbook.

The Western blotting workflow

Although the details of Western blotting protocols may vary from application to application, with adaptations to suit specific protein characteristics and the level of information required, they all follow some common basic steps.



The sample of interest, for example, must usually undergo some degree of preliminary treatment before continuing to separation by electrophoresis. A sample may consist of a complex protein mixture such as a cell or tissue extract, but it can also be a sample of purified proteins, such as a fraction from a purification procedure.

The sample is applied to gel electrophoresis for protein separation and the proteins are then immobilized on a membrane following electrophoretic transfer from the gel. Non-protein binding areas on the membrane are blocked to prevent non-specific binding of antibodies. The membrane is incubated with a primary antibody that specifically binds to the protein of interest. Unbound antibodies are removed by washing and a secondary antibody conjugated to an enzyme, a fluorophore or an isotope is used for detection. The detected signal from the protein:antibody:antibody complex is proportional to the amount of protein on the membrane.

The most commonly used method for detection is chemiluminescence, based on secondary antibodies conjugated with horseradish peroxidase enzyme. On the addition of a peroxide-based reagent, the enzyme catalyses the oxidation of luminol resulting in the emission of light. The light signal can be captured either using a charge-coupled device (CCD) camera-based imager or by exposure to X-ray film. A more recent detection method is fluorescence. The secondary antibodies are labeled with a fluorophore such as a CyDyeTM. A fluorescent light signal can be detected directly using a laser scanner or a CCD camera-based imager equipped with appropriate light sources and filters. Regardless of the detection method, the signal intensity correlates with the amount of protein and can be visually estimated as well as quantitated using analysis software.

GE Healthcare and Western blotting

Since the introduction of the first enhanced chemiluminescent (ECLTM) detection reagent for Western blotting – AmershamTM ECL – in 1990, the portfolio of products offered by GE Healthcare has been improved and optimized across all Western blotting requirements from electrophoresis and transfer equipment to highly sensitive detection systems and software. By selecting the optimal equipment, gels, markers, blockers, secondary antibodies, detection reagents, imaging systems and software, the portfolio of GE Healthcare products for Western blotting enables you to achieve excellent results with as little trouble as possible.



Amersham ECL detection reagents

Chemiluminescence

Fluorescence

Chemifluorescence

Amersham ECL

Amersham ECL Prime

Amersham ECL Plex™

Amersham ECF

Chemiluminescence

Chemiluminescence is defined as light emission produced in a multistep reaction whereby peroxidase catalyzes the oxidation of luminol. In the presence of chemical enhancers and catalysts, the light intensity and the duration of light emission is greatly increased, in a process known as enhanced chemiluminescence, ECL. The light emission produced in the ECL reaction peaks after 5 to 20 min and decays slowly, depending on the characteristics of the detection reagent. The maximum light emission occurs at a wavelength of 425 nm and can be detected by a CCD camera or by exposure to X-ray film.

ECL based on horseradish peroxidase (HRP)-conjugated secondary antibodies has become the most commonly used detection method for Western blotting. It is a sensitive detection method, where the light emission is proportional to protein quantity. Minute quantities of proteins can be detected and quantitated.

Amersham ECL

Amersham ECL is a sensitive chemiluminescence detection reagent suitable for a wide range of Western blotting applications for detection of moderate levels of proteins. The light signal can be captured on X-ray film, or a CCD camera-based imager. It is an excellent choice for confirmatory Western blotting applications when the protein amount is not limited such as in protein purification processes or detection of the expression of recombinant proteins.

Amersham ECL Prime

Amersham ECL Prime is a chemiluminescence detection reagent, designed to provide very high sensitivity and long signal duration. The light is intense, which makes it optimal for CCD camerabased imagers, such as ImageQuant™ LAS 4000, although X-ray film can be used as well. Moreover, the high signal intensity allows the use of low antibody concentrations with sustained performance. Minute levels of protein can be detected and a linear signal response across a wide range of protein levels allows high precision quantitative analysis. Amersham ECL Prime is useful in all kind of applications but is especially recommended where high sensitivity and quantitation are required from a Western blotting experiment.

Fluorescence

Fluorescence is produced upon excitation of a fluorophore at a specific wavelength which then emits light at a distinct wavelength. Excitation of the fluorophore and detection of the light emission is done using an imager equipped with appropriate excitation light sources and emission filters.

Fluorescence detection is a relatively recent method for Western blotting and has some advantages over chemiluminescence detection. The fluorescent signal is detected directly from fluorophore-labeled secondary antibodies without the addition of any further reagents. The signal is stable and does not decay significantly. It is a very sensitive detection method where the signal is proportional to protein quantity. Moreover, it is possible to detect more than one protein at the same time by using secondary antibodies labeled with different fluorophores. These factors make fluorescence detection an excellent choice for quantitative, multiplexed analysis.

Amersham ECL Plex

Amersham ECL Plex fluorescence detection systems provide high sensitivity, as well as a broad linear dynamic range and are well adapted to quantitative Western blotting. The fluorescent signal is stable on the membrane for up to three months and is captured using a multichannel fluorescent imager or a CCD camera-based imager equipped with appropriate light sources and emission filters.

The emission of light of different wavelengths enables multiplexed detection – the simultaneous detection of up to three proteins on the same membrane. This makes Amersham ECL Plex optimal for quantitative applications where a target protein and an internal standard such as a housekeeping protein can be detected at the same time without stripping and reprobing. In addition, two proteins of similar molecular weight, such as a phosphorylated protein and the corresponding non-modified protein, can be simultaneously detected.

Chemifluorescence

Chemifluorescence is a fluorescent light emission produced in a reaction whereby alkaline phosphatase (AP) converts a reagent to a fluorescent product. Excitation of the product and detection of the light emission is done by using an imager equipped with appropriate excitation light sources and emission filters.

Chemifluorescence detection in Western blotting is a possible option if the preferred secondary antibody is conjugated with AP instead of HRP. Sensitivity is less compared with chemiluminescence, but the signal is more stable.

Amersham ECF

Amersham ECF is a chemifluorescence detection system with similar sensitivity to Amersham ECL. The signal is more stable than the chemiluminescent signal and is detected with a fluorescence scanner. It can be used for Western blotting applications where the protein of interest is not limited, for example, in protein purification, or detection of the expression of recombinant proteins.

Symbols



This symbol indicates general advice on how to improve procedures or recommends measures to take in specific situations



This symbol indicates where special care should be taken



Highlights chemicals, buffers and equipment



Outline of experimental protocols

Reference

1. Towbin, H. et al. Electrophoretic transfer of proteins from polyacrylamide gels to nitrocellulose sheets: procedure and some applications. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U S A. 76, 4350-4354 (1979).

^{**} indicates a third party trademark.

Chapter 2 Sample preparation



The importance of good sample preparation cannot be stressed too highly. By understanding the nature of your starting sample and having a clear picture of the information you wish to derive from your Western blotting experiments, you increase your chances of a successful analysis. The emphasis of this chapter, therefore, is on the ground rules of good practice in sample preparation, helping ensure that you get it right from the start. More detailed information on sample preparation can be found in the handbook, Protein Sample Preparation from GE Healthcare (1). This chapter is focused on those issues that impact most significantly on Western blotting.

2.1 Introduction

In principle, all sources of protein, from single cells to whole tissues as well as extracellular matrices, biological fluids and proteins secreted *in vitro*, are open to analysis by Western blotting. Whereas sources such as mammalian cells in suspension are easily disrupted under mild conditions and readily release their proteins, it is more difficult to extract proteins from cells deeply embedded in intact tissues or within solid tumors. Extraction of the proteins from plants, bacteria and fungi are further complicated by the presence of the rigid, carbohydraterich cell wall that surrounds and protects the living cell.

Regardless of the source and protein of interest, however, the aim must be to devise an extraction procedure aggressive enough to access and disrupt the cells without irreversibly altering the very proteins of interest, while at the same time, obtaining a sufficient yield of material at an acceptable level of purity.



Sample preparation - Be gentle! Stay cool!

- Use extraction procedures that are as mild as possible: Over-vigorous cell or tissue disruption
 may directly denature the target molecule, form permanent protein complexes, cause
 chemical modifications, or lead to the release of compartmentalized proteolytic enzymes.
- Extract proteins quickly, on ice if possible, in the presence of a suitable buffer to maintain pH, ionic strength and stability in order to prevent protein degradation. Pre-chill equipment and keep samples on ice at all times.

Biological matrices are complex. The target protein is likely to be one among many thousands present in the sample, in addition to nucleic acids, polysaccharides, and lipids, all of which may interfere with the analysis. The efforts invested in extraction and purification depend on the end goal; if the aim is to detect a low abundant protein, for example, it may be advisable to affinity isolate that specific protein from the sample using a technique such as immunoprecipitation. On the other hand, the analysis of robust and abundant proteins may be satisfactorily accomplished using virtually native samples.

The choice of extraction method depends primarily on the sample and whether the analysis is targeting all the proteins in a cell or only a component from a particular subcellular fraction.

In addition, as endogenous proteases may be liberated upon cell disruption and may degrade the target molecule, the sample should be protected during cell disruption and subsequent purification by the use of a cocktail of protease inhibitors to avoid uncontrolled protein losses.

Numerous methods are available for disrupting cells and preparing their contents for analysis by Western blotting. Table 2.1 lists some of the most popular extraction methods and indicates their applicability to the treatment of specific cell or tissue sources. In general, gentle methods are employed when the sample consists of easily lysed cultured cells or blood cells, whereas more vigorous methods are employed for the disruption of more robust bacterial or plant cells, or mammalian cells embedded in connective tissue.

Table 2.1. Overview of extraction options for different cells and tissues

Sample	Typical lysis options		
Tissue culture	Detergent lysis		
Cell suspensions	Ultrasonication		
Most plant and animal tissues	Mechanical homogenization (e.g. Waring** blender or Polytron**)		
Soft animal tissues and cells	Dounce (manual) and/or Potter-Elvehjem (mechanical) homogenization		
Bacterial and mammalian cells	Freeze/thaw lysis		
Bacteria, erythrocytes, cultured cells	Osmotic shock lysis		
Solid tissues and plant cells	Manual grinding with mortar and pestle		
Cell suspensions, yeast cells	Grinding with abrasive component (e.g. sand, glass beads, alumina)		
Bacteria, yeast, plant tissues, fungal cells	Enzymatic digestion		
Bacteria, yeast, plant cells	Explosive decompression (nitrogen cavitation)		
Microorganisms with cell walls	French press		
Plant tissues, fungal cells	Glass bead milling		

2.2 Protein extraction options

2.2.1 Detergent-based lysis

Detergent lysis is most frequently the method of choice for the treatment of mammalian cells. Cell suspensions are gently centrifuged and resuspended in lysis solution containing detergent. The membranes are solubilized, lysing cells and liberating their contents. Adherent cells such as fibroblasts may be directly solubilized on the tissue culture surface by addition of lysis solution, or alternatively may firstly be scraped from the surface in the presence of a non-lytic buffer using a rubber scalpel, centrifuged, and treated as cell suspensions. The use of a mild, non-ionic detergent such as Triton** X-100, nonyl phenoxypolyethoxylethanol (NP40) or a zwitterionic detergent such as 3-[(3-cholamidopropyl) dimethylammonio]-1-propanesulfonate (CHAPS), helps ensure that denaturation of target proteins is kept to a minimum.

2.2.2 Freeze/thaw lysis

This method is applicable to suspensions of mammalian or bacterial cells. The major attractions of freeze/thaw lysis are simplicity and low cost. Cells are disrupted by the repeated formation of ice crystals and the method is usually combined with enzymatic lysis. The cell suspension may be rapidly frozen using liquid nitrogen. The sample is then thawed, and resuspended by pipetting or gentle vortexing in lysis buffer at room temperature and the process is repeated several times. Between cycles, the sample is centrifuged, and the supernatant is retained.

2.2.3 Osmotic shock

This is a very gentle method that may be sufficient for the lysis of suspended mammalian or bacterial cells without the use of a detergent. The method, often combined with mechanical disruption, relies on changing from high to low osmotic medium, and is wellsuited to applications in which the lysate is to be subsequently fractionated into subcellular components.

2.2.4 Ultrasonication

This method of protein extraction is most frequently applied to cell suspensions. Cells are disrupted by high-frequency sound waves (typically 20 to 50 kHz) via a probe inserted in the sample. The sound waves generate a region of low pressure, causing disruption of the membranes of cells in the vicinity of the probe tip. Cell suspensions should be sonicated in short bursts to avoid heating and samples should be cooled on ice between bursts. This is suitable for small scale sample preparation. Aggregates of proteins (inclusion bodies) must be resolubilized. Although relatively simple, ultrasonication is a stringent method of sample preparation, where generated heat must be continually kept under control and sensitive target molecules may be vulnerable to shearing forces.



For protein preparations, the release of DNA can lead to highly viscous samples that are difficult to process. Viscosity may be reduced by adding DNase.

2.2.5 Mechanical methods

Proteins may be extracted from cells and tissues using a number of crude but effective "crushing and grinding" measures. For example, cell membranes may be disrupted by liquid shear forces as the sample is forced through a narrow gap: the tighter the gap, the greater the shearing force. This may be achieved manually by dounce homogenization or mechanically by Potter-Elvehjem homogenization. This mild method is excellent for small volumes and cultured cells.

Homogenization of tissues, prepared by chopping or mincing in chilled buffer, may be achieved using a Waring blender or Polytron. The Polytron differs from the Waring blender in that it draws the tissue into a long shaft that contains rotating blades. Different capacity shafts are available, allowing sample sizes as small as 1 ml.

Mortar and pestle: Tissues or cells are normally frozen in liquid nitrogen and ground to a fine powder. The addition of alumina or sand may aid grinding. Cell walls are disrupted by mechanical force

Glass bead milling: Rapid agitation of cells with fine glass beads disrupts cell walls. Bead milling will lyse most Gram positive and Gram negative bacteria, including mycobacteria.

2.2.6 **Enzymatic digestion**

Enzymatic methods are frequently used when extracting proteins from bacteria, yeast, or other organisms with cell membranes surrounded by a robust protective structure. The enzymes dissolve cell walls, coats, capsules, capsids, or other structures not easily sheared by mechanical methods alone. Enzymatic digestion is often followed by homogenization, sonication, or vigorous vortexing in a lysis buffer. Enzymatic methods are most commonly used for bacteria and yeast, but may also be used for the extraction of proteins from eukaryotic cells embedded in fibrous tissues, where, for example, collagenase may be appropriate to enhance the breakdown of fibrillar collagen. See Table 2.2 for a summary of enzymes and their uses.

Table 2.2. Enzymatic digestion of bacteria and yeast cells

Enzyme	Description	Comments
Lysozyme	Also known as muramidase or N-acetylmuramide glycanhydrolase, lysozyme is one of a family of enzymes that damage bacterial cell walls by catalyzing hydrolysis of 1, 4- β -linkages between N-acetylmuramic acid and N-acetyl-D-glucosamine residues in a peptidoglycan and between N-acetyl-D-glucosamine residues in chitodextrins	Used primarily with bacterial cells
Zymolyase**	The main enzymatic activities are β -1, 3 glucanase and β -1, 3-glucan laminaripentaohydrolase, which hydrolyze glucose polymers at the β -1, 3-glucan linkages releasing laminaripentaose as the principal product	Used primarily with yeast
Lysostaphin A	Staphylococcus simulans metalloendopeptidase, specific for the cell wall peptidoglycan of staphylococci	Used primarily with staphylococci
		Can function as an extremely potent anti-staphylococcal agent

2.2.7 Explosive decompression

This technique is most usually applied to bacteria, yeast, plant cells or other robust samples. Cells are equilibrated with an inert gas, such as nitrogen at high pressure (typically 5500 kPA/800 psi). Using a French press, this method works via a rapid pressure drop when the sample is transferred from a chamber at high pressure through an orifice into a chamber at low pressure. This is a fast and efficient method, suitable for large volumes.

2.2.8 Pre-made lysis buffers and sample preparation kits

GE Healthcare offers a range of products for protein extraction from mammalian cells, yeast, bacteria and animal tissues.

The **Sample Grinding Kit** may be used to disrupt small tissue and cell samples for protein extraction. Up to 100 mg of sample per tube may be treated in about 10 min. The kit consists of microcentrifuge tubes, each containing a small quantity of abrasive grinding resin suspended in water, and disposable pestles. The tube is first centrifuged to pellet the resin and water is removed. Then extraction solution of choice and the sample are added to the tube, and the pestle is used to grind the sample. After centrifugation, cellular debris and grinding resin are firmly lodged in the conical bottom of the tube, and the supernatant is easily removed.

The illustra™ triplePrep™ Kit is designed for the rapid isolation and purification of high yield genomic DNA, total RNA, and total denatured proteins from undivided samples of animal tissues and mammalian cells. The workflow reduces the overall number of steps, enabling the preparation of all three analytes in less than 1 h. The buffer, columns, and protocol ensure high recovery from limited samples such as biopsies, archived tissues, and tumors.

Mammalian Protein Extraction Buffer is designed for the efficient and gentle extraction of biologically active, total soluble proteins from mammalian cultured cells. This buffer is based on organic buffering agents and can be used for cell suspensions as well as adherent cells.

Yeast Protein Extraction Buffer Kit is useful for the extraction of soluble proteins from yeast cells, and is a proprietary improvement on zymolyase-based spheroplast preparation and extraction of soluble proteins from yeast cells. This kit is provided with a protocol to make spheroplasts and remove the lytic enzyme, Zymolyase, prior to lysis and extraction of yeast proteins. The buffer is based on organic buffering agents containing mild non-ionic detergents, and a proprietary combination of various salts and agents to enhance extraction and stability of

proteins. A ready-to-use Zymolyase preparation is also provided. Depending on the application, additional agents such as reducing agents, chelating agents, and protease inhibitors may be added. The Yeast Protein Extraction Buffer Kit eliminates the need for laborious glass bead lysis of yeast cells.

The **2-D Fractionation Kit** simplifies analysis of complex protein mixtures by reducing the amount and number of protein species loaded into the gel matrix. Fractionation makes it possible to isolate groups of proteins, or fractions from the total proteome. This allows for improved resolution when an individual fraction is analyzed, provides less crowded 2-D maps, simplifies analysis and interpretation, and increases the chances of discovering novel proteins of diagnostic or therapeutic interest. These scalable kits help ensure high sample recovery and are compatible with downstream separation techniques, such as 2-D gel electrophoresis.

2.2.9 Protecting your samples

Protease inhibitors must be included in lysis buffers to prevent degradation of proteins following the release of endogenous proteases during the process of cell lysis.

Protease Inhibitor Mix: Sample preparation often requires the inhibition of protease activity. GE Healthcare offers this unique combination of competitive and non-competitive protease inhibitors, which protect proteins from proteolysis during purification from animal tissues, plant tissues, yeast, and bacteria. The cocktail, containing inhibitors of serine, cysteine and calpain proteases, effectively inhibits over 95% of the protease activity and has been specifically developed for sample preparation in 2-D gel electrophoresis studies. Optionally, ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid (EDTA) may be added to inhibit metalloproteases.

While it is important to maintain proteases in an inactive state during protein extraction (Table 2.3), other potentially compromising contaminants should also be considered. For example, if the objective of your Western blot is to detect phosphorylated proteins, it is important to protect your sample from the dephosphorylating action of phosphatases liberated into the lysate during sample preparation. One way to protect your sample is by adding a phosphatase inhibitor, such as sodium vanadate to your lysis buffer. It may also be necessary to protect your proteins against unwanted modifications, such as acetylation, ubiquitinylation, or glycosylation.

Table 2.3. Protease inhibitors in lysis buffers

Inhibitor	Target	Notes
Aprotinin	Serine proteases	Also inhibits related proteolytic enzymes
Chymostatin	Chymotrypsin, chymotrypsin-like serine proteinases, chymases and lysosomal cysteine proteases	Common cocktail constituent for plant extracts
Leupeptin	Cysteine, serine and threonine proteases	Common cocktail constituent
Pefabloc**	Serine proteases, such as chymotrypsin, kallikrein, plasmin, thrombin, and trypsin	Irreversible inhibitor. Specificity similar to phenylmethylsulfonyl fluoride (PMSF), but more stable at low pH
Pepstatin	Aspartyl proteases	Inhibits nearly all acid proteases with high potency Common cocktail constituent
PMSF	Serine and thiol proteases	Very rapidly degraded in water. Stock solutions are usually made in a solvent, such as dimethylsulfoxide (DMSO)
		Inactivated by reducing agents such as dithiothreitol (DTT) and $\beta\text{-mercaptoethanol}$

2.3 Sample cleanup

It is not usually necessary to treat samples prior to 1-D gel electrophoresis, but it is very important in 2-D gel electrophoresis applications. However, if you experience problems with separation, such as blurred bands, sample cleanup may improve performance by removing potentially interfering compounds such as nucleic acids, polysaccharides, and salts. The addition of DNase, for example, may be used to counter problems with viscosity caused by the release of nucleic acids. Table 2.4 provides a list of common contaminants and options for dealing with them.

Table 2.4. Contaminants that may affect downstream analyses

Contaminant	Reason for removal	Technique
Endogenous small ionic molecules, such as nucleotides, metabolites,	These substances are often negatively charged and can disturb some downstream	Trichloroacetic acid (TCA)/acetone precipitation
phospholipids	analyses	Precipitate the sample in TCA, ammonium sulfate ¹ , or phenol/ ammonium acetate, then centrifuge
		Solubilize sample in sodium dodecylsulfate (SDS) or at high pH ²
Insoluble material	Insoluble material in the sample can block the pores of gels	Centrifugation or filtration
lonic detergents	lonic detergents, such as SDS are often used during protein extraction and solubilization, but can strongly interfere with some downstream	Dilute into a solution containing a zwitterionic or non-ionic detergent, such as CHAPS, Triton X-100, or NP40
	analyses	Acetone precipitation of the protein will partially remove SDS - precipitation at room temperature will maximize removal of SDS, but protein precipitation is more complete at -20°C
		Precipitate the sample in TCA, ammonium sulfate, or phenol/ ammonium acetate, then centrifuge ¹
		Solubilize at high pH²
Lipids	Many proteins, particularly membrane proteins, are complexed with lipids - this reduces their solubility and can affect both the isoelectric point (p1) and	Strongly denaturing conditions and detergents minimize protein-lipid interactions - excess detergent may be necessary
	molecular weight	Precipitation with acetone removes some lipid
	Lipids form insoluble complexes with detergents, reducing the	Precipitate the sample in TCA,
	effectiveness of the detergent as a protein solubilizing agent	ammonium sulfate, or phenol/ ammonium acetate, then centrifuge ¹
	When extracts of lipid-rich tissues are centrifuged, there is often a lipid layer that can be difficult to remove	Solubilize sample in SDS or at high pH ²

Contaminant	Reason for removal	Technique
Phenolic compounds	Phenolic compounds are present in many plant tissues and can modify proteins through an enzyme-catalyzed oxidative	The presence of a reducing agent, such as DTT or β-mercaptoethanol during extraction reduces phenolic oxidation
	reaction	Rapidly separate proteins from phenolic compounds by precipitation
		Inactivate polyphenol oxidase with inhibitors such as diethyldithiocarbamic acid or thiourea
		Remove phenolic compounds by adsorption to polyvinylpyrrolidone (PVP) or polyvinylpolypyrrolidone (PVPP)
Polysaccharides	Polysaccharides can block the pores of gels	Precipitate the sample in TCA, ammonium sulfate, or phenol/ ammonium acetate, then centrifuge ¹
	Some polysaccharides are negatively charged and can complex with proteins by electrostatic interactions	Ultracentrifugation will remove high molecular weight polysaccharides
		Solubilize sample in SDS or at high pH ²
Salts, residual buffers, and other charged small	Salts disturb some downstream analyses	Dialysis
molecules carried over from sample preparation	,	Spin dialysis
cap.c proparation		Gel filtration
		Precipitation/resuspension
Nucleic acids	Disturbs migration and clogs the wells	Add DNase

The use of ammonium sulfate precipitation requires a subsequent desalting step.
For 2-D gel electrophoresis, SDS must be removed.

2.3.1 Sample cleanup products

SDS-PAGE Clean-Up Kit is designed for the preparation of samples that are difficult to analyze due to the presence of salts or a low protein concentration (Fig 2.1). This kit uses a combination of a precipitant and co-precipitant to quantitatively precipitate the sample proteins while leaving interfering substances such as detergents, salts, lipids, phenolics, and nucleic acids in solution. Proteins are pelleted by centrifugation. The pellet is washed further to remove non-protein contaminants and centrifuged again. The resultant pellet is resuspended, mixed with SDS-PAGE sample buffer, and heated. The sample is then ready for SDS-PAGE. The procedure can be completed in under 2 h.



Fig 2.1. Comparison of SDS-PAGE Clean-Up Kit with ethanol precipitation. (A) Urinary protein precipitated with 10 volumes of ethanol. (B) Urinary protein precipitated with SDS-PAGE Clean-Up Kit. Gel: 8×9 cm, 12.5% acrylamide, 0.1% SDS, run on SE 260 Mini-Vertical Unit. Stain: Coomassie** Blue R-250.

2-D Clean-Up Kit is designed to prepare samples for 2-D gel electrophoresis (Fig 2.2),but can also be used in Western Blotting applications. The reagents quantitatively precipitate proteins while leaving interfering substances, such as detergents, salts, lipids, phenolics, and nucleic acids, in solution. Treatment of the sample with 2-D Clean-Up Kit greatly improves the quality of 2-D gel electrophoresis results, reducing streaking, background staining, and other artefacts. For more information on 2-D Clean-Up Kit, see the <u>2-D Electrophoresis</u>, <u>Principles and Methods Handbook</u> from GE Healthcare (2).

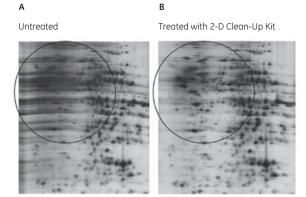


Fig 2.2. 2-D Clean-Up Kit eliminates most of the horizontal streaking caused by residual SDS. Sample: Rat liver extracted with 4% SDS, 40 mM Tris base. First dimension: Approximately 20 μg of rat liver protein, Immobiline™ DryStrip (pH 4-7, 7 cm). Ettan™ IPGphor™ 3 Isoelectric Focusing Unit unit 17.5 kVh. Second dimension: SDS-PAGE (12.5%), run on SE 260 Mini-Vertical Unit (8 × 9 cm gel). Stain: PlusOne™ Silver Staining Kit, Protein.

2.3.2 Depletion of high abundance protein from serum or plasma samples

When investigating plasma or serum by Western blotting, abundant plasma proteins, such as albumin and IgG can obscure the signals of less abundant proteins. Prepacked columns, such as HiTrapTM Albumin & IgG Depletion are designed to deplete samples of these potentially problematic proteins, removing >95% albumin and >90% IgG, respectively.

HiTrap Albumin & IgG Depletion 1 ml column is designed for the depletion of albumin and IgG from sample volumes of approximately 150 µl of undiluted human plasma or serum, containing normal levels of albumin (~40 mg /ml) and IgG (~15 mg/ml). The depletion procedure takes approximately 35 min, and can be performed using a liquid chromatography system from the ÄKTA™ design platform, a peristaltic pump, or manually with a syringe. When working with smaller volumes, Albumin & IgG Depletion SpinTrap™, designed for volumes of ~50 µl of human plasma or serum, is recommended.

2.3.3 Desalting and concentrating samples

Before applying your sample to an electrophoresis gel, it is important that the solvent does not contain an excessive concentration of salts or other low molecular weight contaminants. High salt levels in samples may cause the proteins to migrate in inconsistent and unpredictable patterns. Desalting may be achieved in a single step based on gel filtration, and at the same time transferring the sample into the desired buffer. However, desalting and buffer exchange procedures often result in sample dilution. In electrophoresis applications, a relatively high sample concentration is needed for good results and sample concentration may thus be necessary. A sample can be concentrated efficiently and easily by membrane ultrafiltration.

Some desalting and concentrating products provided by GE Healthcare are summarized in Table 2.5.

Table 2.5. Desalting columns from GE Healthcare

Product	Sample volume	Desalting capacity	Recovery	Exclusion limit (M _r)	Chemical stability
Disposable PD-10 Desalting Columns	1.0 to 2.5 ml	>90%	70 to >95%	5000	All commonly used buffers
PD MidiTrap™ G-25/G-10	0.5 to 1.0 ml (G-25) 0.4 to 1 ml (G-10)	>90%	70 to 90%	5000 (G-25) 700 (G-10)	All commonly used buffers
PD MiniTrap™ G-25/G-10	0.1 to 0.5 ml (G-25) 0.1 to 0.3 ml (G-10)	>90%	70 to 90%	5000 (G-25) 700 (G-10)	All commonly used buffers
HiTrap Desalting Column	0.25 to 1.5 ml	>99%	95%	5000	All commonly used buffers
Vivaspin**	0.1 to 20 ml	1	>95%	3000 to 100 000	All commonly used buffers

¹ Vivaspin columns are designed for sample concentration but they can also be used for buffer exchange.

2.4 Determination of total protein concentration

When comparing the amount of protein from samples run in different lanes within the same gel or between gels, it is very important that all the lanes have been loaded with the same total amount of protein. A two-fold increase in the expression level of a specific protein in one lane will be completely masked if a comparative lane contains twice the amount of total protein (or will even appear to be reduced in expression if the comparitor lane contains more than twice the amount).

Several spectrophotometric methods are routinely used to determine the concentration of protein in a solution (3). These include measurement of the intrinsic ultraviolet (UV) absorbance of the protein as well as methods based on a protein-dependent color change, such as the classic, copper-based Lowry assay (4), the Smith copper/bicinchoninic assay (BCA) (5) and the Bradford dye assay (6). Although widely used, none of the these procedures are particularly convenient.

UV absorbance, for example, requires access to a pure protein of a known extinction coefficient, in a solution free of interfering (UV absorbing) substances. The approximate concentration of a protein in solution (assuming the use of a cuvette with a path length of 1 cm) can be estimated by using either of the following equations;

 $A_{280} = 1 A^{1} (mL/cm mg) \times [Conc.] (mg/mL) \times 1 (cm)$

 $A_{205} = 31 A^{1} (mL/cm mg) \times [Conc.] (mg/mL) \times 1 (cm)$

Different proteins, however, have widely different extinction coefficients at both 280 and 205 nm, and concentration estimates obtained in this way are at best a rough estimate. UV absorbance requires that the protein solution is free of other UV-absorbing substances, such as nucleic acids, and that the measurements are carried out using a quartz cuvette.

¹ A₂₈₀ represents light absorbed by proteins at 280 nm, primarily a result of the presence of ringed amino acids tyrosine and tryptophan. A₂₀₅ represents light absorbed by proteins at 205 nm, primarily the result of peptide bonds between amino acids

Copper/BCA assays are based on reduction of Cu²⁺ to Cu⁺ by amides. Although quite accurate, these assays require freshly prepared reagent solutions, which must be carefully measured and mixed during the assay. This is followed by lengthy, precisely timed incubations at closely controlled, elevated temperatures, and then immediate absorbance measurements. Both assays may be affected by other substances frequently present in biochemical solutions, including detergents, lipids, buffers, and reducing agents (3). This requires that the assays also include a series of standard solutions, each with a different, known concentration of protein, but otherwise having the same composition as the sample solutions.

The Bradford dye assay is based on the equilibrium between three forms of Coomassie Blue G dye. Under strongly acidic conditions, the dye is most stable in its double protonated form (red). Upon binding to protein, however, it is most stable in an unprotonated form (blue).

In comparison with the other assays described above, the Bradford dye assay is faster, involves fewer mixing steps, does not require heating, and gives a more stable colorimetric response. The assay is prone, however, to influence from non-protein sources, particularly detergents, and becomes progressively less linear at the high end of its useful protein concentration range. The response also varies with the structure of the protein. These limitations make it necessary to use protein standard solutions in this assay.

The Bradford dye reagent reacts primarily with arginine residues and, to a lesser extent, with histidine, lysine, tyrosine, tryptophan, and phenylalanine residues. The assay is thus less accurate for basic or acidic proteins and is more sensitive to bovine serum albumin than "average" proteins, by about a factor of two. IgG is the preferred protein standard for the Bradford dye assay.

2.4.1 Products for determination of total protein concentration

The use of UV/visible spectrophotometers is widespread in protein analysis. The Ultrospec™ spectrophotometer series from GE Healthcare, for example, provides modules for protein determination, enzyme activity kinetics, DNA and RNA quantitation and fraction analysis. These units are compatible with the traditional protein determination methods described above. The instruments are equipped with an eight-position sample changer and are optimal for protein concentration determination with the 2-D Quant Kit.

In addition, the NovaspecTM Plus visible spectrophotometer has stored methods for protein concentration determination by Bradford dye assay, BCA, Biuret, and Lowry assays, as well as basic modes of absorbance, transmittance, OD_{600} , and concentration.

2-D Quant Kit, despite its name, can be used in many different applications including the accurate determination of protein concentration in samples. The procedure works by quantitatively precipitating proteins while leaving interfering substances behind. The assay is based on the specific binding of cupric ions to the polypeptide backbone of any protein present. Precipitated proteins are resuspended in a copper-containing solution and unbound copper is measured with a colorimetric agent. The absorbance at 480 nm is inversely related to the protein concentration. The assay has a linear response to protein concentrations in the range of 0 to 50 μ g/ml, using a recommended sample volume of 1 to 50 μ l. In addition, 2-D Quant Kit is compatible with most reagents employed in the many techniques described for sample preparation, such as SDS.

2.5 References

- 1. Protein Sample Preparation Handbook, GE Healthcare, 28-9887-41 Edition AA (2010).
- 2. 2-D Electrophoresis, Principles and Methods, GE Healthcare, 80-6429-60 Edition AD (2010).
- 3. Stoscheck, C. Quantification of Protein. *Methods in Enzymology* **Vol. 182** (Colowick, S. P. and Kaplan, N. O., eds.), Academic Press, New York (1990).
- 4. Lowry, O. *et al.* Protein Measurement with the Folin Phenol Reagent. *J. Biol. Chem.* **193**, 265-275 (1951).
- 5. Smith, P. K. *et al.* Measurement of protein using bicinchoninic acid. *Anal. Biochem.* **150**, 76-85 (1985).
- 6. Bradford, M. M. A Rapid and Sensitive Method for the Quantitation of Microgram Quantities of Protein Utilizing the Principle of Protein-Dye Binding. *Anal. Biochem.* **72**, 248-254 (1976).

Chapter 3 Gel electrophoresis



Electrophoresis is a commonly used method for separating proteins on the basis of size, shape and/or charge. The aim of this chapter is to help you to select the conditions that will enable you to most effectively get the information you require from your specific analysis.

Although proteins may be separated and detected within gels by staining following electrophoresis, or may be subjected to the specialized process of 2-D gel electrophoresis for proteomics applications, this chapter will focus primarily on 1-D gel electrophoresis prior to transfer from gel to membrane for Western blotting.

We will consider some of the most important variables when planning electrophoretic separations, such as whether to use native or denaturing conditions, the choice of the most appropriate gel density (acrylamide percentage) as well as recommendations on the most appropriate buffer system.

3.1 Electrophoresis

Electrophoresis is a separation technique based on the mobility of charged molecules in an electric field. It is used mainly for the analysis and purification of large molecules such as proteins or nucleic acids.

Electrophoresis is normally carried out by loading a sample containing the molecules of interest into a well in a porous matrix to which a voltage is then applied. Differently sized, shaped and charged molecules in the sample move through the matrix at different velocities. At the end of the separation, the molecules are detected as bands at different positions in the matrix (Fig 3.1). The matrix can be composed of a number of different materials, including paper, cellulose acetate, or gels made of polyacrylamide, agarose, or starch. In acrylamide and agarose gels, the matrix can also act as a size-selective sieve in the separation.

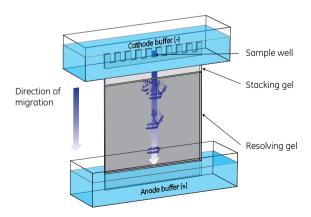


Fig 3.1. A vertical electrophoresis apparatus is set up with cathode (-) buffer in an upper chamber and anode (+) buffer in a lower chamber. Molecules in sample wells migrate toward the anode (+) in an electric field. After a set amount of time, the molecules will have migrated to positions based on their size, shape and charge. As an alternative to vertical electrophoresis systems, horizontal systems are also available.

Polyacrylamide and agarose gels are the most commonly used matrices in research laboratories for separation of proteins and nucleic acids, respectively. The size of the pores of these gels is similar to the sizes of many proteins and nucleic acids. As molecules are forced through the gel by an applied voltage, larger molecules are retarded in their migration more than smaller molecules. For any particular gel, molecules significantly smaller than the pores in the matrix are not retarded at all; they migrate almost as if in free solution. At the other extreme, molecules larger than the pores cannot enter the gel at all.

In most electrophoresis units, the gel is mounted between two buffer chambers in such a way that the only electrical connection between the anode (+) and cathode (-) chambers is through the gel. With various options in gel density as well as sample well number, gels come in many sizes, precast or hand made, with the optimal combination depending on the distance required for satisfactory separation and the amount of sample. Both horizontal and vertical system have been developed for electrophoresis.

3.1.1 Polyacrylamide gels

Polyacrylamide gels (Fig 3.2) are inert, crosslinked structures. The pore sizes in these gels are similar to the molecular radius of many proteins. As molecules are forced through the gel in an electric field, larger molecules are retarded by the gel more than smaller molecules.



Fig 3.2. Polyacrylamide gels have covalent crosslinks formed by bisacrylamide (•) between strands of acrylamide polymers.

The gels (Table 3.1) are formed by the addition of a chemical initiator and catalyst (e.g. ammonium persulphate (APS) and TEMED) to a solution of acrylamide and bisacrylamide monomers to propagate the crosslinking chain reaction. Alternatively, crosslinking may be induced via a photochemical method where riboflavin and longwave ultraviolet (UV) light are the initiators. Polyacrylamide gels are ideal for electrophoretic applications for many reasons; polyacrylamide is a thermostable medium, transparent, strong, and relatively chemically inert. Its versatility, however, lies in the fact that it can be prepared with a wide range of pore sizes, which is the intrinsic characteristic of the gel that most critically determines how proteins of different sizes will migrate. The pore size of a gel can be controlled by the user and is determined by the concentrations of both acrylamide monomer and bisacrylamide crosslinker.

The average pore size is determined by the percentage of the amount of crosslinker and total amount of acrylamide used. Polyacrylamide is used to separate most proteins, ranging in molecular weight from $M_r > 5000$ to $< 200\,000$.

Table 3.1. Chemicals used in polyacrylamide gels

Chemical	Function in polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis (PAGE)		
Acrylamide	The monomeric unit of the gel matrix		
APS	Polymerization initiator		
Bisacrylamide (N,N'-methylenebisacrylamide)	Crosslinking agent for the formation of polyacrylamide		
TEMED (N, N, N', N'-tetramethylethylenediamine)	Polymerization catalyst		
Tris (C ₄ H ₁₁ NO ₃ , molecular weight 121.14)	Commonly used as the solvent when preparing gels. With pKa of 8.3 at ambient temperature, it has good buffering capacity in a pH range from 7 to 9		
Butanol (water-saturated) or isopropanol	Used to overlay the resolving gel immediately after casting but prior to polymerization, preventing the formation of an uneven upper edge		
	After polymerization, the butanol/isopropanol layer is decanted, leaving a flat surface		
Glycine	Source of trailing ions, with pKa of 9.7		

A typical gel consists of two sections of different densities, cast between two glass plates. The first section to be cast, known as the resolving or separating gel, is prepared from a high concentration solution of acrylamide and bisacrylamide. When this layer has set, a second gel known as the stacking or spacer gel, prepared from a lower concentration solution of acrylamide and bisacrylamide is cast above the resolving gel. The height of the stacking gel should be at least double that of the sample in each well. A comb is inserted between the glass plates into the unpolymerized stacking gel to create the wells into which the samples will be loaded. The comb is then carefully removed after the gel has set and the wells are rinsed by flushing with running buffer using a pipette or syringe.

By initially running the samples through a lower density stacking gel, proteins are concentrated in a matter of minutes into a thin starting zone by the time the sample contents reach the resolving gel by a process known as isotachophoresis. The interface between the two gel densities may thus be regarded as the starting line for all the proteins in each well and on entering the resolving gel, the proteins begin to separate according to size.

The density (pore size) of the gel is an important factor affecting the separation profile of proteins. In a gel of any given density, rapidly migrating small proteins will resolve into more discrete bands than slowly migrating larger proteins that barely penetrate the gel. Where separation is desired over a wide range of molecular weights, a gradient gel should be used, in which the polyacrylamide mesh increases in density toward the anode (+). In such a gel, over a given time, small proteins will reach dense regions of the gel while larger proteins will migrate within less dense regions (see Table 3.2 and Fig 3.3). The resolution of band positions is thus sufficient to enable a precise measurement of protein sizes across a wide molecular weight range.

If the sizes of the proteins of interest in the sample are known, the density of the resolving gel may be chosen for optimal separation of proteins around specific molecular weights, with lower density matrices providing better resolution of larger proteins. If, on the other hand, the sizes of the proteins in a sample are not known, it may be necessary to test several acrylamide

concentrations to optimize separation conditions. In Table 3.2, the acrylamide concentrations giving a linear separation of proteins within different molecular weight ranges are shown.

Although proteins of sizes outside the indicated ranges also migrate in the gels, their mobility will not conform to the linear migration pattern.

Table 3.2. Recommended acrylamide content in SDS-containing polyacrylamide gels for linear separation of target proteins within defined size ranges

Target protein size range (M _r)	Recommended acrylamide concentration
36 000 to 205 000	5%
24 000 to 205 000	7.5%
14 000 to 205 000	10%
14 000 to 66 000	12.5%
14 000 to 45 000	15%

Depending on the application, however, it is not necessarily important to achieve strictly linear separation of all proteins of interest. In a Western blotting application involving two target proteins, for example, it is more important to select a gel with a polyacrylamide concentration that most discretely resolves these two proteins. Figure 3.3 presents the migration patterns of several proteins in homogenous and gradient precast Amersham ECL Gels.

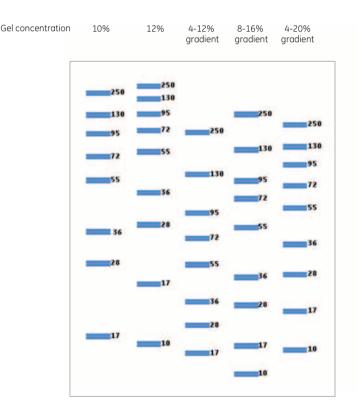


Fig 3.3. When selecting a gel, it is important to use an acrylamide concentration that will allow optimal separation of the proteins in your sample. High molecular weight proteins will be optimally resolved in gels containing a lower acrylamide content, while smaller proteins should ideally be run in more acrylamide-dense gels. The image shows the separation pattern for nine different proteins for each acrylamide concentration.

3.1.2 Buffer systems and pH

Proteins are amphoteric (or zwitterionic) compounds. They are therefore either positively or negatively charged, because they contain both acidic and basic amino acid residues. Most of the charge on a protein comes from the pH-dependent ionization of carboxyl and amino groups on the amino acid side chains. As these groups can be titrated over normal electrophoresis pH ranges, the net charge of a protein is determined by the pH of the surrounding medium and the number and types of amino acids carrying amino or carboxyl groups. Post-translational modifications (PTMs), such as sulfhydryl crosslinks, and blocking amino or carboxyl termini may also affect the overall charge on a protein.

For each type of protein, there is a pH at which the molecule has no net charge. At this pH, called the isoelectric point (pI), the weak acids and bases are titrated to the point that there is an equal number of positive and negative charges on the molecule. Each protein has a characteristic pI. In a solution of pH above the pI, a protein has a net negative charge and migrates toward the anode (+) in an electric field. When in a solution of pH below the pI, the protein has a net positive charge and migrates toward the cathode (-). For electrophoretic separation based on protein mobility, the pH of the solution must be kept constant to maintain the charge and, hence, the mobilities of the proteins. As the electrolysis of water generates $1/2O_2$ at the anode (+) and $2H^+$ at the cathode (-), the solutions used in electrophoresis must be buffered.

Two types of buffer systems, continuous and discontinuous systems, are used in protein gel electrophoresis. A continuous system uses the same buffer for both the tanks and the gel. In a discontinuous system, two gel layers are each made with a different buffer, and the tank buffers differ from the gel buffers. Continuous systems are slightly easier to set up than discontinuous systems and tend to suffer from fewer problems related to sample precipitation and aggregation. However, discontinuous systems provide superior resolution and are more widely used for protein electrophoresis in research applications.

Laemmli (Tris-glycine) buffering systems are the most commonly used and are comprised of a stacking gel of pH 6.8 and a resolving gel of between pH 8 and 9. One potential drawback of this popular system is that disulfide bonds tend to form between cysteine residues at this relatively high pH, although this problem can be alleviated by the addition of a reducing agent to the sample. Alternatively, this problem may be solved by using a buffer that resolves proteins at a lower pH. For example, Tricine, a zwitterionic amino acid with a useful buffering range of pH 7.4 to 8.8, has been used as the trailing ion in a discontinuous system for the separation of polypeptides of M_r below $10\,000\,(1)$.

The inclusion of counter ions in buffer systems has been shown to be advantageous to the electrophoretic separation of proteins of M_r 1000 to 100 000 (2). This buffer system uses bicine and sulfate as trailing and leading ions, respectively, and Bis-tris and Tris as counter ions in the stacking and resolving phases, respectively. This counter ion principle enables the separation of a wider range of rapidly migrating proteins than would be possible using the more commonly used Laemmli system.

Other variants of Tris-based running buffers include Tris-acetate and Tris-tricine buffers, which are optimal for the precast ExcelGel™ and PhastGel™ systems from GE Healthcare.

3.1.3 Denaturing gels: SDS-PAGE

Gel electrophoresis, as a means to separate proteins prior to Western blotting, is usually performed under denaturing conditions imparted by the presence of the detergent, SDS, both in the sample and as a constituent of the gel and running buffer. 1.4 g of SDS will bind to each gram of protein, so that any inherent charge on the protein is masked by the coating of negatively charged detergent micelles.

Denaturing gels can be run under non-reducing conditions (no sample boiling and no added reducing agent) when it is important to maintain the native structure of proteins for further analysis. Alternatively, denaturing gels may be run under reducing conditions, where a reducing agent such as dithiothreitol (DTT) or β -mercaptoethanol is added to the sample buffer and heated. These reagents act by cleaving disulfide bonds between cysteine residues to disrupt the quaternary and tertiary structure of the proteins, creating linear chains of polypeptides. Proteins treated in this way migrate at rates that are a linear function of the logarithm of their molecular weights.

In addition, it is desirable to standardize proteins in terms of three-dimensional structure. Much of the function of proteins depends on how polypeptide chains are folded into specific shapes to form the clefts, pockets and tunnels needed for recognition and interaction with binding partners. Differently folded proteins take up different volumes: it is possible that a short peptide, if folded in a particular way, may occupy more space than a larger, but tightly folded polypeptide. A short polypeptide, under these circumstances, may thus migrate more slowly than a larger polypeptide through a gel, giving the incorrect impression of having the higher molecular weight of the two.

SDS and a disulfide reducing agent in the sample will thus ensure that your proteins are separated solely on the basis of size and not on charge or three-dimensional structure. Before samples are added to the wells of a gel, they should be mixed with sample loading buffer in order to help visualize the samples for loading and to enable the user to monitor protein migration during electrophoresis. Table 3.3 presents a summary of the chemicals commonly used in sample loading buffer.

Table 3.3. Supplementary chemicals used in sample loading buffer

Chemical	Function	
Bromophenol blue	Enables the user to monitor the migration through the gel of the leading dye front (and hence the smallest proteins), indicating when it is appropriate to turn off the current and end the gel run	
Glycerol	Increases density of the samples, enabling loading and helps anchor the sample in the sample wells until an electric field is applied to the gel (this is critical: without glycerol the sample may rapidly mix with the running buffer and be irretrievably lost)	
	This reagent is not included for horizontal systems such as Multiphor™ or PhastSystem™, because glycerol has been shown to affect the migration of proteins	
Reducing agent	Breaks any inter- and intra-chain disulfide bonds, linearizing polypeptides and disrupting quaternary and tertiary protein structures	
SDS	Binds proteins so that any inherent charge is masked by the coating of negatively charged detergent micelles - proteins thus migrate at a rate that is a linear function of the logarithm of their molecular weights, and independently of native charge	

3.1.4 Native gels: PAGE

Native or non-denaturing gel electrophoresis is run in the absence of SDS. Whereas in SDS-PAGE, the electrophoretic mobility of proteins depends primarily on molecular mass, mobility in native PAGE depends on both charge and hydrodynamic size.

The intrinsic charge of a protein at the pH of the running buffer depends on the amino acid composition of the protein as well as PTMs, such as addition of sialic acids. Since the protein retains its folded conformation when run under native conditions, its hydrodynamic size and mobility on the gel will also vary with the nature of this conformation (higher mobility for more compact conformations, lower for larger structures). If native PAGE is carried out near neutral pH to avoid acid or alkaline denaturation, then it can be used to study conformation, self-association or aggregation, and the binding of other proteins or compounds.

Native gels can thus be sensitive to any process that alters either the charge or the conformation of a protein, making them excellent tools for applications such as:

- Changes in charge due to chemical degradation (e.g. deamidation)
- Changes in conformation due to folding/unfolding
- Aggregation (both covalent and non-covalent)
- Binding events (protein-protein or protein-ligand)

Native gels are excellent for analyzing accelerated stability samples, demonstrating comparability of different lots or processes, or examining the effects of excipients. Another advantage of native gels is that it is possible to recover proteins in their native state after the separation. Recovery of active biological materials may, however, need to be done prior to any fixing or staining.

3.1.5 2-dimensional (2-D) gel electrophoresis

In this handbook, we are primarily concerned with blotting following electrophoresis in one dimension, in which proteins are separated on the basis of size. The increasing power of analytical techniques in the field of proteomics, however, demands further resolution of proteins in the gel and to this end, 2-D gel electrophoresis is widely used. It can also be used as the separation step prior to Western blotting.

Proteins are separated first by isoelectric focusing (IEF). IEF is an electrophoretic method that separates proteins according to pl. Proteins are amphoteric molecules, meaning that they carry a positive, negative or zero net charge depending on amino acid composition and the pH of the surrounding medium. The pl is the specific pH at which the net charge of the protein is zero. In IEF, a pH gradient is used and under the influence of an electric field a protein will move to the position in the gradient where its net charge is zero. The resolution of separation is determined by the strength of the electric field, and IEF is therefore performed at high voltage (typically in excess of 1000 V). When proteins have reached their final positions in the pH gradient, there is very little ionic movement in the system, resulting in a very low final current (typically below 1 mA).

IEF can be run under either native or denaturing conditions in a matrix formed as a strip or a rod. Native conditions are preferred when proteins are required to be in their native states after separation, for example if activity staining is to be employed. The use of native IEF, however, is often limited by the fact that many proteins are not soluble at low ionic strength or are only partially soluble at pH close to their pl. In these cases, denaturing IEF should be employed. Urea is the denaturing agent of choice, as this uncharged compound can solubilise many proteins that are otherwise insoluble under IEF conditions.

IEF is best performed using a horizontal electrophoresis apparatus, as this allows very efficient cooling, which is necessary to counter the effects of the high voltages.

After this first dimension separation, the resulting strip or rod is equilibrated in a solution of SDS and then applied to SDS-PAGE where the proteins are separated according to molecular weight. As the proteins are thus separated according to two distinct properties – pl and size – the power of separation in 2-D gel electrophoresis is much greater than that of its one-dimensional counterpart.

The power of 2-D gel electrophoresis as a biochemical separation technique has been recognized virtually since its introduction. Its application, however, has become increasingly significant as a result of rapid developments in the field of proteomics, due to its unparalleled ability to separate thousands of proteins simultaneously. The technique is also unique in its ability to detect PTMs and co-translational modifications, which cannot be predicted from the genome sequence.

Besides proteomics, applications of 2-D gel electrophoresis include cell differentiation, detection of disease markers, therapy monitoring, drug discovery, cancer research, purity checks, and microscale protein purification. In addition, 2-D Western blotting is a very useful technique for the study of PTMs and examples of this kind of application are given in Chapter 9.

Detailed information on 2-D gel electrophoresis can be found in the handbook, <u>2-D Electrophoresis</u>, <u>Principles and Methods</u>, from GE Healthcare (3).

3.1.6 Electrophoresis equipment from GE Healthcare

There are many equipment options available for running polyacrylamide gels, each with characteristics particularly adapted to a set of applications. Choices include gel size and thickness, vertical or horizontal orientation, precast or lab-cast gels, speed and resolution requirements, application target, and cost considerations. Table 3.4 lists the instruments available from GE Healthcare.

Separations may be performed in a vertical or a horizontal system (Fig 3.4). Vertical systems are widely used and offer a great deal of flexibility with accessories. With simple casting units, gels can be poured with a choice of buffers in a variety of thicknesses to accommodate various sample types and sizes in both mini-gel and standard gel formats.



Fig 3.4. PAGE may be run using either vertical or horizontal formats. SE 400 Vertical Unit (left) and Amersham ECL Gel system (right) are shown as examples. Both systems, and others, are available from GE Healthcare.

Horizontal systems, such as Multiphor and PhastSystem, using ultrathin gels polymerized on support films offer advantages over vertical systems, such as simple sample loading, more secure gel handling, the convenience of ready-made gels and buffer strips that eliminate the need for large volumes of buffer, good cooling efficiency, automation, and the possibility to wash, dry and rehydrate the gels.

GE Healthcare also offers the neutral pH, horizontal precast Amersham ECL Gel electrophoresis system. This convenient system is very easy to load, run and handle, with a running time of approximately 1 h and a shelf life for the gels of up to 12 months.

Table 3.4. Electrophoresis equipment available from GE Healthcare

Horizontal s	svstems
--------------	---------

Tionzontal systems				
Product	Gel dimensions	Capacity	Electrophoresis run time	Notes
Amersham ECL Gel system	8 × 7.5 cm	2, 10 or 15 samples/gel	1 h	Precast gels and horizontal gel box
				Available with acrylamide concentrations of 10%, 12%, 4-12%, 4-20%, and 8-16%
Multiphor II	25 × 11 cm 25 × 18 cm	1 gel/25 to 48 samples per gel	1.5 h	Temperature control with ceramic heat exchanger in conjunction with a recirculating water bath
				High resolution separations at high voltages
				Wide range of precast gels available
				Precast buffer strips eliminate need for large volumes of buffer
PhastSystem	4.3 × 5.0 cm	1 or 2 gels/6, 8, or 12 samples per gel	1.5 h (including staining time)	Programmable power and Peltier-controlled temperature conditions for separation and staining
				Precast gels available: denaturing, native and IEF

Vertical systems

Product	Gel dimensions	Capacity	Electrophoresis run time	Notes
miniVE Vertical Electrophoresis System	8 × 7 cm 8 × 9 cm	1 or 2 gels/5 to 15 samples per gel	1 to 2 h	One piece to both cast and run gels
				Blotting module can be used in the same unit
Mini-Vertical Units SE 250 and SE 260	8 × 7 cm 8 × 9.5 cm	1 or 2 gels/5 to 15 samples per gel	1 to 2 h	Temperature control with built-in heat exchanger in conjunction with a recirculating water bath
SE 600 Ruby and SE 660 Dual Cooled Vertical Units	14 × 16 cm 14 × 24 cm	1 to 4 gels/10 to 28 samples per gel	3 to 5 h	Temperature control with built-in heat exchanger in conjugation with a recirculating water bath
SE 400 Vertical Unit	14 × 15 cm	1 or 2 gels/10 to 28 samples per gel	3 to 5 h	

3.2 Molecular weight markers

Molecular weight markers are used to define the size of proteins run in a gel. Markers are composed of different proteins of known size and the distances migrated over the time course of the run provide a logarithmic scale by which to estimate the size of unknown proteins. For most runs, it is convenient to reserve at least one separate lane on the gel to run the molecular weight markers. In addition to size estimation, the inclusion of visible molecular weight markers allows the progress of proteins to be monitored throughout electrophoresis as well as to assess the efficiency of transfer of proteins from gel to membrane.

A wide selection of prestained and unstained molecular weight markers from GE Healthcare allows you to estimate the molecular weight of blotted proteins from M_r 3500 to 669 000 (Table 3.5).

Table 3.5. Overview of molecular weight markers for PAGE and Western blotting

Product	Feature		
Full-, High-,and Low-Range Rainbow™ Molecular Weight Markers	Visible, colored bands in gels and on blots		
Amersham ECL DualVue™ Western Blotting Markers	Combined marker for ECL applications; includes a prestained marker to monitor migration and transfer, and tagged proteins for detection via chemiluminescnce that can be detected on film or via a charge-coupled device (CCD) camera-based imager		
Amersham ECL Plex Fluorescent Rainbow Markers	Visible, colored bands in gels and on blots. Fluorescence detected in Cy™5 and Cy3 channels in a fluorescence-based imager (laser scanner) such as Typhoon™		
Protein Molecular Weight Markers	Unlabeled protein markers with multiple staining options. Bands can be visualized using Deep Purple™ Total Protein Stain, Coomassie Brilliant Blue, or silver staining		
ECL Protein Molecular Weight Markers (biotinylated or conjugated with streptavidin-HRP)	Markers are visualized using a luminol-based, light- producing reaction generated with ECL detection reagents - note that the biotinylated marker must be pre-incubated with streptavidin-HRP prior to detection		

3.2.1 Rainbow Molecular Weight Markers

Rainbow Molecular Weight Markers (Fig 3.5) enable fast and simple identification of proteins by SDS-PAGE. These ready-to-load markers provide sharp, intense bands on gels and blots and discrete band spacing enables accurate molecular weight determination. The bright, distinctive colors of the markers allow confirmation of transfer to blotting membranes and orientation. These markers comprise a mixture of individually colored proteins that are combined to produce bands of equal color intensity. Rainbow Molecular Weight Markers are available in three size ranges; Full-Range (10 proteins, M_r 12 000 to 225 000), High-Range (eight proteins, M_r 12 000 to 225 000), or Low-Range (seven proteins, M_r 3500 to 38 000).

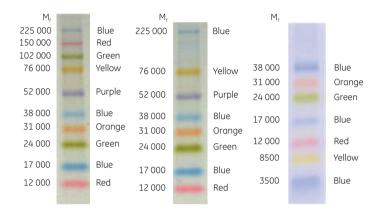


Fig 3.5. Rainbow Molecular Weight Markers are available in three size ranges for use with SDS-PAGE. Full-, High-, and Low-Range (left to right).

3.2.2 Amersham ECL DualVue Western Blotting Markers

Amersham ECL DualVue Western Blotting Markers (Fig 3.6) perform two key functions. First, prestained marker proteins allow you to monitor electrophoresis and confirm protein transfer from gel to membrane, in addition to clearly defining blot orientation. Second, recombinant tagged proteins are detectable on film or using CCD camera-based imaging in conjunction with target proteins, enabling highly accurate molecular mass determination. The tagged markers are detected easily and specifically by means of a specific conjugate, which eliminates any cross contamination between target proteins and markers.

The markers contain a mixture of three prestained colored markers of defined molecular weight ($M_{\rm r}$ 15 000, 16 000, and 100 000) and seven tagged recombinant proteins ($M_{\rm r}$ 15 000 to 150 000). The product is compatible with any HRP substrate as well as polyvinylidene fluoride (PVDF) and nitrocellulose membranes. Amersham ECL DualVue Western Blotting Markers are recommended for chemiluminescence detection using reagents such as Amersham ECL or

Amersham ECL Prime.

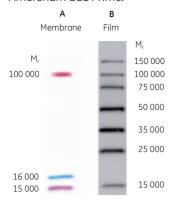


Fig 3.6. Amersham ECL DualVue Western Blotting Markers after electrophoresis on a 4-20% SDS-PAGE gel and transfer onto an Amersham HybondTM ECL nitrocellulose membrane. Prestained indicator proteins are shown as a photograph of the membrane (A), together with tagged recombinant proteins after detection with Amersham ECL as a photograph of the film, following 1 min exposure (B).

3.2.3 Amersham FCI Plex Fluorescent Rainbow Markers

These protein molecular weight markers are optimized for use with the Amersham ECL Plex Western Blotting Detection System, providing visible marker bands on gels and membranes, as well as images using Cy3 and Cy5 channels of fluorescence-based imagers, such as Typhoon.



Minimal volumes of 1.5 to 3 μ l of Amersham ECL Plex Fluorescent Rainbow Markers (Fig 3.7) should be applied per lane of a 10 \times 10 cm mini gel. Overloading can disturb the analysis of samples in the adjacent lane. If low abundance proteins are to be detected, only 1.5 μ l of the markers should be loaded, or alternatively, load one lane with sample loading buffer between sample and markers.

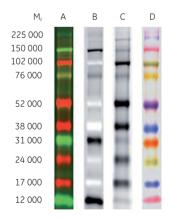


Fig 3.7. Amersham ECL Plex Fluorescent Rainbow Markers imaged on a Typhoon scanner. From left to right: (A) Full color Cy3 and Cy5, (B) Cy3 channel, (C) Cy5 channel, and (D) visible spectrum.

3.2.4 Unlabeled Protein Molecular Weight Markers

Unlabeled molecular weight markers can be visualized after electrophoresis by using total protein stains such as Deep Purple Total Protein Stain, SYPRO Ruby, Coomassie Brilliant Blue or silver staining. Markers are available as Low Molecular Weight-SDS Marker Kit (M_r 14 000 to 97 000), High Molecular Weight-SDS Marker Kit (M_r 53 000 to 220 000), and High Molecular Weight Native Marker Kit (M_r 66 000 to 669 000).

3.3 Determining the M_r of unknown proteins from molecular weight markers

As SDS-treated proteins migrate through a polyacrylamide gel, there is a linear relationship between the logarithm of the molecular weight and distance travelled.

The molecular weight of an unknown protein can be calculated by plotting the relative distance of migration (Rf) of the markers against the logarithm of their molecular weights (Fig 3.8). From this calibration plot, the M_r of proteins in the samples can be calculated.

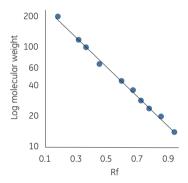


Fig 3.8. Plot showing the relationship between distance migrated and molecular size.



Size determination can easily be performed automatically using ImageQuant TL software (see Chapter 8.3).

3.4 Total protein stains

As proteins are not directly visible in the gel, the gel must be stained. Proteins are usually stained with dyes such as Coomassie Blue, Silver stain, or Deep Purple. After staining the gel, a permanent record can be made by imaging the gel with a suitable instrument (see Chapter 7). The captured image can be used for image analysis with appropriate software programs.

It is also useful to stain the gel post-transfer to ensure that the proteins have successfully migrated from the gel to the membrane. It may be unnecessary to continue to blotting if the proteins have not migrated onto the membrane. For some applications, however, it may suffice to analyze the whole protein pattern in the gel directly after electrophoresis, for example, to check the quality of protein purification

Silver: Silver staining (Fig 3.9) is the most sensitive method for permanent visible staining of proteins in polyacrylamide gels. In silver staining, the gel is impregnated with soluble silver ions and developed by treatment with formaldehyde, which reduces silver ions to form an insoluble brown precipitate of metallic silver. This reduction is promoted by protein. Silver stainied proteins can be imaged using systems such as ImageQuant LAS 4000 or ImageScannerTM III.

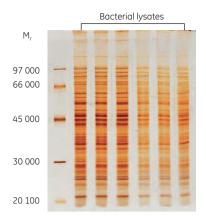


Fig 3.9. An *E. coli* extract was separated on a vertical SDS-polyacrylamide gel and the gel was stained using PlusOne Silver Staining Kit, Protein. The first lane contains Low Molecular Weight Markers.

Deep Purple: Deep Purple Total Protein Stain is an ultra-sensitive, rapid, and easy-to-use fluorescent stain. As the stain is free from heavy metals, it can be safely disposed after use. Deep Purple can be used with UV transillumination (365 nm), light boxes (400 to 500 nm), laser-based scanners (457, 488, or 532 nm excitation), and suitably equipped CCD camera-based imagers. Deep Purple can be imaged using systems such as Typhoon FLA 7000, Typhoon FLA 9500 or ImageQuant LAS 4000.

Coomassie Blue: Coomassie Blue staining is based on the binding of the dye, Coomassie Brilliant Blue, which binds non-specifically to virtually all proteins. Although less sensitive than silver staining or Deep Purple, it is widely used due to its convenience: the gel is simply soaked in a solution of the dye and any unbound dye diffuses out of the gel during the destaining steps. Coomassie Blue-stained protein can be imaged using systems such as Typhoon FLA 7000, Typhoon FLA 9500, ImageQuant LAS 4000 or ImageScanner III.

Properties of some of the more common protein stains and labels are summarized in Table 3.6.

Table 3.6. Properties of common protein stains and labels

Protein stain or label	Detection method	Detection limit	Dynamic range
Silver	Densitometry, Fluorescence Imager	~ 1 ng	~10
Coomassie Blue	Densitometry, Fluorescence Imager	~ 10 ng	~10²
Deep Purple	Fluorescence Imager	~ 0.5 to 1 ng	~10³
SYPRO Ruby	Fluorescence Imager	~ 1 to 2 ng	~10 ^{2.5}
CyDye	Fluorescence Imager	~ 0.25 ng	~104

3.5 General polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis (PAGE) protocol

- 1. Prepare your samples by adding sample loading buffer and heating at 95°C for 5 min.
 - For PAGE under denaturing and reducing conditions: Add SDS and reducing agent to sample loading buffer.
 - For PAGE under denaturing conditions: Add SDS to sample loading buffer.
 - For PAGE under native conditions: No SDS, no reducing agent, no heating!
 - Samples may be boiled in sample loading buffer, aliquoted and stored at -20°C for 3 to 4 weeks or at 4°C for one week. Warm the sample to 37°C for a few minutes before analysis to resolubilise precipitated SDS.
 - Always check the protein concentration before loading, as overloading may result in "vertical streaking".
- 2. Place the gel in the electrophoresis equipment and add the appropriate running buffer.
- 3. Remove the comb and rinse out the wells with running buffer.
 - Washing removes unpolymerized acrylamide that can disturb sample loading.
- 4. Load your samples and molecular weight markers in the wells.
 - Centrifuge all samples in a microfuge tube at $12\,000 \times g$ for 2 to 5 min prior to loading to remove any aggregates.
 - To make it easier to load samples, use thin tips or, alternatively, a Hamilton syringe with a long thin needle.
 - Remember to load any empty wells (no sample or markers) with sample loading buffer.
 - If it is difficult to see the wells when using a vertical setup, hold a piece of paper behind the tank when you are loading your samples to improve the contrast.
- 5. Place the safety lid on the unit and plug the color coded leads into the jacks in the power supply.
- **6.** Run the gel under appropriate conditions.
- 7. When the tracking dye reaches the bottom of the gel, turn off the power supply, disconnect the leads, and remove the safety lid.
- **8.** Release the gel cassette from the electrophoresis apparatus and proceed to the next step in your application.

3.6 References

- 1. Schägger, H. and von Jagow, G. Tricine-sodium dodecyl sulfate polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis for the separation of proteins in the range from 1-100 kDalton. *Anal. Biochem.* **166**, 368-379 (1987).
- 2. Wiltfang, J. *et al.* A new multiphasic buffer system for sodium dodecyl sulfate-polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis of proteins and peptides with molecular masses 100,000-1000, and their detection with picomolar sensitivity. *Electrophoresis.* **12**, 352-366 (1991).
- 3. 2-D Electrophoresis, Principles and Methods, GE Healthcare, 80-6429-60 Edition AD (2010).

Chapter 4 Transfer



The method of immobilizing and detecting proteins on a solid support, following separation by electrophoresis on a gel, originated in the laboratory of George Stark at Stanford University (1). The term, "Western blotting", was applied specifically to the transfer of proteins and their detection by antibodies (2) and was presumably coined to indicate its relationship to a similar technique used for the detection of DNA – called Southern blotting and named after its inventor. This family of related techniques has continually expanded to include Northern blotting (RNA), Eastern blotting (post-translational modifications), Far Western blotting (protein:protein interactions) and Far Eastern blotting (lipid detection). Here, we are concerned exclusively with Western blotting and will describe the different options used to transfer proteins from gels to membranes. The focus, however, is placed on electrotransfer, as this is the most commonly used contemporary method in Western blotting workflows.

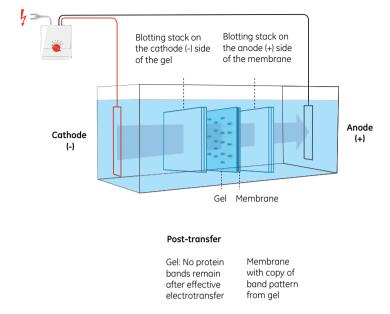
4.1 Protein transfer

On completion of the separation of proteins by polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis (PAGE), the next step is to transfer the proteins from the gel to a solid support membrane, usually made of a chemically inert substance, such as nitrocellulose or polyvinylidene difluoride (PVDF). Blotting makes it possible to detect the proteins on the membrane using specific antibodies. The proteins transferred from the gels are immobilized at their respective relative migration positions at the time point when the electric current of the gel run was stopped.

4.1.1 Electrotransfer

Electrotransfer is almost exclusively the contemporary transfer method of choice (3) due to its speed, uniformity of transfer, and transfer efficiency. Electrotransfer relies on the same electromobility principles that drive the migration of proteins during separation in PAGE. The gel, membrane, and electrodes are assembled in a sandwich so that proteins move from gel to membrane, where they are captured, in a pattern that perfectly mirrors their migration positions in the gel (Fig 4.1).

Transfer setup



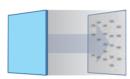


Fig 4.1. Transfer of proteins from gel to membrane. The gel is placed in contact with the membrane and the proteins then migrate toward the positively charged anode (+) in an electric field.

It is important that transfer is as uniform as possible across the entire area of the gel:membrane sandwich in order to ensure that large and small proteins are transferred with similar efficiency. The use of gradient gels can optimize uniformity of transfer but the disadvantage is that it is more difficult to transfer the proteins, as they are more strongly "locked" into the polyacrylamide matrix. This is a particularly important consideration for the quantitative analysis of proteins.

Electrotransfer is fast, efficient and simple to perform using any of the many commercially available transfer systems available on the market. In addition, it is simple to regulate and standardize the transfer conditions once the parameters such as transfer time and applied current are optimized. Two types of electrotransfer, known as wet transfer and semidry transfer, are in common usage in laboratories today. GE Healthcare provides both tank blotting instruments for high performance wet transfer as well as semidry blotting instruments, which have the advantages of requiring low voltages and minimal buffer volumes as well as no requirement for cooling (Table 4.1).

Table 4.1. Instruments from GE Healthcare for wet and semidry transfer

	miniVE	TE 22	TE 62	TE 70	TE 77	Multiphor II NovaBlot™ Kit
Transfer type	Wet	Wet	Wet	Semidry	Semidry	Semidry
Heat exchanger (cooling)	Passive	Built-in	Built-in	N/A	N/A	N/A
Buffer volume	0.3	1.0	5.0	0.2	0.2	0.2
Maximum gel size	$9 \times 10 \text{ cm}$	$9 \times 10 \text{ cm}$	$15 \times 21 \text{ cm}$	14×16 cm	21 × 26 cm	20 × 25 cm
Number of gels	4	4	4	1	2	11
Recommended power supply	EPS 301	EPS 2A201	EPS 2A201	EPS 301	EPS 2A201	EPS 301

¹ Up to four 10×8 cm gels can be blotted simultaneously.

miniVE Vertical Electrophoresis System: Electrophoresis and electrotransfer in one compact instrument, with only four major parts: a gel module, a blot module (optional), a common lower buffer chamber and a safety lid. You can use two gel modules or two blot modules at one time.

TE 22 Mini Tank Transfer Unit: Electrotransfer of proteins from four mini-gels simultaneously to membranes using only one liter of buffer. The instrument contains a heat exchanger with a magnetic stirrer, which circulates the buffer, ensuring uniform temperature during transfer. Cooling via the heat exchanger is only effective if used in conjunction with a recirculating water bath, such as a MultiTemp™ Thermostatic Circulator (also applies to the TE 62 Transfer Unit, see below).

TE 62 Transfer Unit: Uses transverse electrophoresis to transfer proteins from polyacrylamide slab gels onto nitrocellulose, PVDF or nylon membranes. Transfer four 15×21 cm gels or up to 16.7×10 cm mini-gels at one time.

TE 70/TE 70 PWR and TE 77/TE 77 PWR Semi-Dry Transfer Units: Designed for electrotransfer using low current and voltage with a minimal amount of buffer. The TE 70 PWR/TE 77 PWR units come with a built-in power supply and offer a unique automatic stopping feature; when the buffer becomes depleted, the transfer is stopped automatically, avoiding overheating. The units are limited to 30 V. TE 70 is suitable for gels up to 14×16 cm, while TE 77 accepts gels up to 21×26 cm or four mini-gels, side-by-side and achieves complete transfer in less than 1 h.

MultiPhor II NovaBlot Kit: An accessory for the Multiphor II electrophoresis unit for fast, even and efficient semidry transfer of proteins. Transfer is normally complete in about 1 h. Gels up to 20×25 cm, or up to four smaller gels (10×8 cm) can be transferred. Unique graphite electrodes provide an even distribution of current across the entire surface, ensuring uniform electrotransfer.

4.1.1.1 Wet transfer

In this choice of transfer, the gel and membrane are both fully immersed in transfer buffer and a current is applied in the direction of the gel to the membrane. Generally, wet transfer requires cooling of the unit and internal recirculation of the transfer buffer by the presence of a stirring magnet. Wet transfer is recommended for large proteins, but it is a relatively slow technique, requiring large volumes of buffer. Wet transfer should be applied in preference to semidry transfer when it is important to obtain blots of the highest quality in terms of distinct, sharp bands and efficient transfer. During wet transfer, most buffers become heated, increasing in temperature to a point where proteins may be irreversibly damaged. It is therefore important to start the transfer process using cooled buffer and to maintain a low temperature. For this

reason, many commercial wet transfer systems are fitted with enhanced designs to allow efficient cooling, such as cooling coils or ceramic heat exchange plates, when connected to an external temperature-controlled recirculating water bath. Another common procedure is to perform the entire wet transfer in a 4°C environment, such as a cold room.

Western blotting: Wet transfer

Assembly of the sandwich is the step in Western blotting where most mistakes are made. At this stage, it is important to consider the position of the gel in relation to the membrane and the anode (+) to ensure that the proteins end up on the membrane. If the membrane lies between the gel and the cathode (-), the negatively charged proteins (from the SDS coating) will migrate to the anode (+) and will not be transferred to the membrane. To avoid this, try to assemble the sandwich exactly the same way with the membrane between the gel and the anode (+) every time until it becomes a routine that you can easily perform.

- 1. Cut away the stacking gel and cut one corner from the resolving gel. Note which corner e.g. bottom right you have cut. This will enable you to correctly orientate the gel if it "flips over" during equilibration.
- 2. Equilibrate the gel in transfer buffer.
- 3. Prewet and equilibrate the membrane in transfer buffer.
 - PVDF membranes need to be prewetted in methanol and water before equilibration in transfer buffer.
 - Always wear gloves when handling membranes to avoid fingerprints which will negatively effect the results.
- 4. Place the blotting cassette in a tray filled to a depth of 3 cm with chilled transfer buffer. Assemble the transfer stack so that proteins migrate toward the membrane. For negatively charged proteins, build the stack on the half of the cassette that will face the anode (+).
- **5.** Prewet a sponge and place it on the submerged part of the cassette. Press gently until all air is expelled.
- 6. Place two prewetted blotting papers on to the sponge.
- 7. Place the membrane on top of the blotting papers.
- 8. Place the gel on top of the membrane.
- 9. Place two additional prewetted blotting papers on the gel.
- **10.** Finally place a prewetted sponge on top of the stack and close the cassette, after gently pressing to remove air bubbles.
 - The assembled cassette should hold the gel in firm contact with the membrane
 without squeezing the gel. If the stack seems loose, add sheets of blotting paper; if
 the stack seems tight, replace the top sponge (above the gel) with a sheet of blotting
 paper. If you remove the bottom sponge (below the membrane), substitute at least
 two sheets of blotting paper to create space between the membrane and the
 cassette panel.

- **11.** Add prechilled transfer buffer to the transfer tank. Optional! Carefully add a stirring magnet to circulate the buffer during transfer.
- Do not drop the stirring magnet: place it gently in the transfer tank to avoid damaging the ceramic heat exchanger!
- 12. Place the cassette in the transfer tank.
 - Again, think about the orientation! The membrane should be closest to the anode (+) (red lead).
 - Work quickly when moving the assembled cassette to the tank to avoid draining the sponges.
 - Place the tray holding the cassette near the tank and slide it into a set of vertical slots
- **13.** Connect the transfer tank to the power supply and transfer according to the recommendations of the manufacturer. Ensure that the transfer tank is filled to the correct height with transfer buffer.

The setup of a wet transfer is illustrated in Figure 4.2.

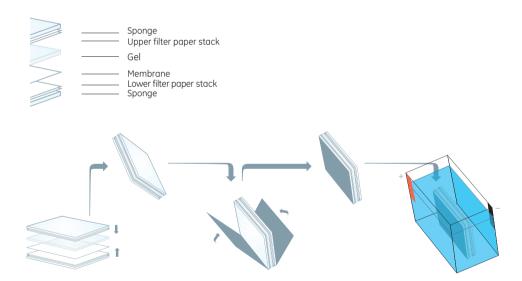


Fig 4.2. Wet transfer system. Assembly of the transfer sandwich is best performed in a tank filled with transfer buffer to a depth of at least 3 cm. The sandwich is built on the side of the transfer cassette facing the anode (+) and starts with a sponge, followed by two wetted filter papers, the membrane of choice, the gel, two additional wetted filter papers, and, finally a second sponge. Take care to avoid wrinkles, folds or air bubbles between the different layers of the sandwich. This construct is then securely fixed in the transfer cassette and submerged in an electrotransfer tank containing transfer buffer. The orientation of the construct must be so that the membrane is on the anode (+) side of the gel.

4.1.1.2 Semidry transfer

Semidry transfer is faster than wet transfer and, in addition, consumes less buffer. The membrane is placed in direct contact with the gel and several layers of filter paper soaked in transfer buffer are placed above and below the gel and membrane. The filter paper:gel:membrane:filter paper layers are then sandwiched between two plates that form an anode (+) and a cathode (-) when an electric field is applied. Semidry transfer is usually less efficient than wet transfer, especially for large proteins (Fig 4.3). Heating is less of a problem with semidry transfer for normal transfer times, as the electrode plates adsorb heat, but semidry systems should be avoided for extended transfer times as this may lead to overheating and gel drying due to buffer depletion.

The filter papers and the membrane should be carefully cut to be a few millimeters smaller than the length and breadth of the gels. This ensures that the the papers and membranes do not overlap the gel, forming a potential short cut for the current, leading to inefficient or uneven transfer of proteins.



The use of a plastic manifold with an opening cut to exactly the same size as the gel can be used to limit the chance of current bypassing the stack.

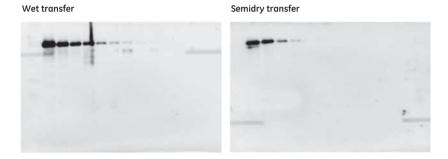


Fig 4.3. Comparison of blots following wet and semidry transfer. A two-fold dilution series of transferrin starting at 5 μg was transferred to Hybond-P membranes (PVDF). Semidry transfer is less efficient for this particular protein than wet transfer; less protein throughout the dilution series is transferred, leading to reduced sensitivity.

Western blotting: Semidry transfer

The procedure described below is for the semidry transfer of negatively charged proteins.

- 1. Cut away the stacking gel and cut one corner from the resolving gel. Note which corner e.g. bottom right you have cut. This will enable you to correctly orientate the gel if it "flips over" during equilibration.
- 2. Equilibrate gel in transfer buffer.
- 3. Cut at least six pieces of blotting paper the same size as the gel or slightly smaller.
 - Estimate the amount of buffer required according to the thickness or number of blotting paper layers. Each 21 × 26 cm piece of blotting paper will absorb approximately 50 ml of transfer buffer. Each 14 × 16 cm blot paper will absorb approximately 20 ml.
- **4.** Saturate at least three pieces of blotting paper with transfer buffer. One by one, center each sheet on the lower electrode (the anode (+)) and remove all trapped air by rolling a clean pipette or roller from the center of the papers toward the edges.
- **5.** Cut one membrane the same size as the gel or slightly smaller. Prewet and equilibrate the membrane in transfer buffer.
 - PVDF membranes need to be prewetted in methanol and water before equilibration in transfer buffer
 - Nitrocellulose membranes should be prewetted in distilled water before equilibration in transfer buffer.
 - Always wear gloves when handling the membranes to avoid fingerprints.
- 6. Place the prewetted membrane onto the stack of wetted blotting paper.
 - The blotting paper and membrane must be the same size as the gel or 1 to 2 mm smaller in length and breadth. If the blotting paper or membrane are larger that the gel, the overlap will provide an electrical path for the current to bypass the gel, resulting in poor, uneven or a complete lack of transfer of proteins from gel to membrane.
- 7. Place the gel on the membrane.
 - Proteins bind to the membrane as soon as contact occurs, so it is important to place the gel correctly.
- 8. Cover the gel with three layers of saturated blotting paper.
 - Stack each layer with care, with edges parallel. As each layer is added, remove any
 trapped air by rolling a clean pipette from the center to the edges. Add a few drops
 of buffer to local areas of the stack; this makes it easier to press out any stubborn air
 pockets.
- 9. Connect color coded leads to the power supply.
 - Before connecting the leads to the power supply, ensure that the power is switched off and that both the current and voltage controls are set at zero.
- **10.** Set the power supply current and timer according to the recommendations of the manufacture. Start the transfer.

The setup of a semidry transfer is illustrated in Figure 4.4.

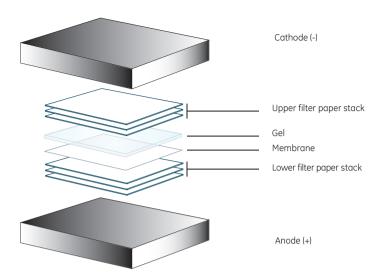
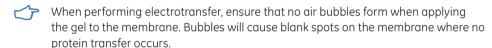


Fig 4.4. Semidry transfer system. The sandwich is built on the lower electrode (anode (+)). The first layer consists of at least three pieces of wetted filter papers, followed by the membrane, the gel and, finally, three additional wetted filter papers. As each layer is added, take care to avoid wrinkles, folds or trapped air bubbles. This construct is placed and compressed between two flat conduction plates that also serve as cathode (-) and anode (+). The orientation of the construct must be so that the membrane is on the anode (+) side of the gel.





Apply a membrane to both sides of your gel to avoid losing your proteins if you set up the stack incorrectly, or connect the power supply incorrectly. Colored markers will help you determine to which of the membranes the proteins have migrated!

Use two membranes if working with small proteins as they can transfer through the membrane.

4.1.2 Diffusion transfer

This method of transfer has been shown to lead to bands of superior resolution when transferring DNA-binding proteins (4). Diffusion transfer is a non-electrophoretic transfer technique and its main application, although markedly less efficient than electrotransfer, is when it is desired to obtain multiple blots from a single gel: up to 12 blots containing proteins from M_r 60 000 to 240 000 have been obtained using this method (5).

An additional benefit of diffusion transfer is that it is mild and may be considered where retention of protein function is critical, or if it is suspected that the process of electrotransfer may alter the antigenicity of the blotted proteins and render them less susceptible to detection with antibodies.

With diffusion blotting, it is possible to analyze only a limited proportion of the transferred proteins on the membrane as this type of transfer is at best 30% efficient. The advantage of the technique, however, is that only a small amount of protein needs to be present on the membrane to be detected by the very sensitive techniques used for blots. The protein remaining in the gel can then be used for detection using less sensitive staining techniques. or excised for manipulations such as analysis by mass spectrometry.

4.2 Transfer buffers and running conditions

Several alternative recipes for transfer buffers are described in the literature, and the optimal choice depends on the application. Transfer buffer should act as an electrically conducting medium in which proteins are soluble and that does not interfere with binding of the proteins to the membrane. Depending on the pH of the buffer, transfer can be directed either toward the cathode (-) or the anode (+). Further, the degree to which molecules bind to the membrane is affected by buffer characteristics such salt type and concentration, methanol concentration and the presence of detergents, such as SDS.



If the transfer buffer and electrophoresis buffer systems differ, the gel should be equilibrated with transfer buffer before the act of transfer to ensure that any swelling or shrinking occurs before the gel contacts the membrane. The omission of this step may lead to band distortion or loss of band resolution.

Most transfer buffers contain methanol. The addition of **methanol** is necessary to achieve efficient binding to the membrane, particularly nitrocellulose membranes (6). The improved binding is partly a result of the removal of protein-bound SDS. However, methanol may cause a gel to shrink, resulting in a decreased rate of protein elution. This effect is more pronounced with the transfer of large proteins. A low methanol concentration, in combination with a longer equilibration period prior to transfer is thus recommended for the transfer of large proteins.



Buffers containing methanol may deteriorate if stored for long periods - add methanol just prior to transfer.



Methanol should be analytical grade - low grade methanol contains metallic contaminants that can be deposited on the electrodes.

SDS is detrimental to the binding of proteins to membranes, and the general rule is that all excess SDS should be removed from the gel prior to transfer by equilibration for 15 to 30 min in transfer buffer. However, it may be necessary to include low amounts of SDS (0.02 to 0.1%) in the transfer buffer if the proteins are only partially insoluble due to high molecular weight or if they contain a surplus of hydrophobic amino acids.



If the sample elution rate is slow, a longer transfer period may be required. If sample binding is inadequate, try different buffer conditions.



Ethanol may be used in place of methanol, and is more environmentally friendly.

The most widely used buffer system for protein transfer is the classical Towbin buffer (192 mM glycine, 25 mM Tris, 20% methanol (V/V)). This low ionic strength buffer has a pH of 8.3, which is higher than the isoelectric point (pl) of most proteins, resulting in migration of the negatively charged proteins toward the anode (+). One alternative, recommended for sequencing applications, is a buffer containing N-cyclohexyl-3-aminopropanesulfonic acid (CAPS) at pH 11. The use of this buffer may reduce some of the problems associated with the high background sometimes generated by the glycine in Towbin buffer when used in combination with the Edman chemistry of sequencing reactions (7).

A general guideline is to use Towbin buffer in a continuous buffer system, but as recommendations vary between manufacturers, the instructions provided with each system should be followed. However a discontinuous buffer system used together with semidry transfer may improve results. One example of a discontinuous buffer system is based on the isotachophoresis theory (8). Here, two Tris buffers at different concentrations, but with identical pH, are used as the anode (+) buffer. The cathode (-) buffer has a lower pH and contains acid. The function of the anode (+) buffer is to neutralize excess protons generated on the surface of the anode (+) plate. The acid in the cathode (-) buffer migrates through the gel toward the anode (+) during transfer and serves as a trailing ion.



The pH of Towbin buffer (and Laemmli buffer), usually around 8.3, should never be adjusted with acid or base. This will lead to conductivity issues which can seriously disturb the experiment and severely damage the apparatus.

Notes on transfer of large and small proteins 4.2.1

The relative content of SDS and methanol in the transfer buffer, protein size, and the percentage of acrylamide in the gel can all affect transfer efficiency. The following steps can be followed to help optimize transfer efficiency:

For large proteins ($M_r > 100 000$)



Use low % acrylamide gels

Transfer of proteins from gel to membrane may be slow, just as they can run slowly within the gel during separation. If blotting a large protein, be sure to run your samples in a gel with a low concentration of polyacrylamide. Low density gels are fragile, and must be handled carefully.



A little more SDS, a little less methanol

Large proteins tend to precipitate in gels, hindering transfer. Adding SDS to a final concentration of 0.1% in the transfer buffer will discourage this. In addition, methanol weakens the interaction between SDS and proteins, so reducing methanol to 10% or less will reduce the risk of precipitation.



Choose wet transfer

...and do it slowly, for example, by lowering the voltage or current, and running the transfer for a longer time. In addition, performing transfer at 4°C will help counter any unwanted effects of generated heat, such as gel distortion.

For small proteins ($M_r < 100000$)



Remove SDS from transfer buffer

All proteins are hindered from binding to membranes by SDS, but this is especially true for small proteins.



Keep the methanol content at 20%

This will help remove as much SDS as possible and improve transfer efficiency.

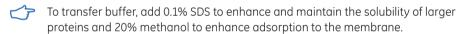
4.2.2 Current and transfer time

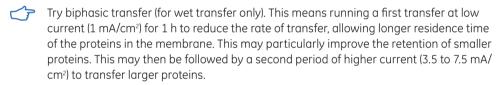
Current and transfer time are important parameters. Insufficient current (or voltage) as well as insufficient transfer time can lead to incomplete protein transfer, whereas excessive transfer time can lead to protein loss - particularly for smaller proteins that may pass straight through the membrane without binding (a phenomenon known as "blow through"). Excessive current (or voltage) will lead to the potentially problematic generation of heat.

If long transfer times are required, wet transfer should be used as it will be necessary to counter the inevitable increase in temperature by proactive cooling. Semidry transfer should not be used for extended transfer as the small quantities of buffer present between the plates will eventually dry out, leading to cessation of transfer and potentially irreversible damage to both the blot itself and the blotting apparatus. In general, wet transfer is performed at constant voltage and the resultant increase in current during the course of transfer leads to heating. To avoid heating, use prechilled transfer buffer and run the transfer in a cold room. Some transfer equipment has cooling elements or can be used with ice blocks. Stirring will help evenly distribute the regulated temperature throughout the transfer buffer volume. Semidry transfer is run at a constant current of 0.8 mA/cm². A higher current will risk damage to the blot and apparatus.

4.2.3 Monitoring and optimizing novel blotting protocols

The standard procedures for wet transfer and semidry transfer described above work well for most blots but if you experience problems with your particular protein, there are a number of steps you can try.





- Stain the gel after transfer to verify that all proteins are completely eluted. By including a lane with prestained markers, transfer efficiency to the membrane can be monitored. Additionally, the transfer can be verified by treating the membrane with a reversible stain, such as Ponceau S or Deep Purple.
- Place a membrane on the cathode (-) side of the gel to detect transfer of proteins, such as histones and ribosomal proteins that are positively charged in the transfer buffer. This is only appropriate in the absence of SDS and requires an extended period of equilibration in transfer buffer or, alternatively, use of a native gel. The method is applicable when transferring proteins that have a pl higher than the pH of the buffer.
- Place two membranes in sequence to capture smaller proteins that may have passed through the first membrane (blow-through).

4.3 Membranes

In addition to buffer characteristics such as pH, salt type, salt concentration, and the presence of detergents such as SDS, the degree to which molecules bind to a membrane is influenced by the physical and chemical characteristics of the membrane itself. Membranes are porous materials with pore sizes from 0.05 to 10 µm in diameter. The binding capacity of a membrane depends primarily on the pore size. A membrane with many small pores has a larger binding surface than one with larger pores, and thus generally has a higher binding capacity. It should be noted that although protein conformation and buffer composition also affect binding capacity, the overall sensitivity of a Western blot depends on the amount of protein immobilized on the membrane and presented to the primary antibody.

Nitrocellulose and PVDF membranes are the most common types of membranes used for Western blotting, although nylon-based membranes are also sometimes used.

Nitrocellulose membranes are the most frequently used and their main advantage is a tendency to have low background, no matter the detection method applied. The exact mechanism by which biomolecules interact with the membrane is not known, but it is assumed to be a combination of non-covalent and hydrophobic forces. Note that inclusion of methanol in the transfer buffer improves protein binding to nitrocellulose membranes. Nitrocellulose membranes are not recommended for multiple stripping and reprobing, as they become brittle and difficult to handle when dry. However, mechanical strength has been improved by the incorporation of a polyester support web to membranes such as as Hybond C.

PVDF membranes have higher protein binding capacity and mechanical strength and are ideal for Western blotting applications where stripping and reprobing are needed. As PVDF membranes are highly hydrophobic, they need to be prewetted in either methanol or ethanol before use to be compatible with aqueous solutions. Proteins bind to PVDF membranes via a combination of dipole and hydrophobic interactions. PVDF membranes tend to have a higher background due to their higher protein binding capacity.



Always handle membranes with gloves or forceps to avoid contaminating the membrane with proteins from your fingers which may cause smearing and interfere with the signal from the proteins of interest on the membrane.

It should be noted that excessive protein binding does not necessarily lead to improved signals in immunoblotting and in fact can have the opposite effect. This is because proteins concentrated at high density tend to self-associate via weak interactions rather than interacting with the membrane surface. This means that protein:antibody complexes, the formation of which lies at the heart of the detection principle in Western blotting, are easily lost from the membrane during washing steps.

Nylon-based membranes are a possible alternative to nitrocellulose and PVDF. Although superior in several respects, such as durability, mechanical strength, binding capacity and sensitivity, nylon is rarely chosen for protein transfer due to considerable problems of unwanted background binding as well as the fact that it is not possible to destain nylon of some of the most commonly used anionic dyes such as Coomassie Brilliant Blue or Ponceau S.

A summary of some of the most important features and benefits of nitrocellulose, PVDF and nylon membranes are shown in Table 4.2.

Table 4.2. Some important characteristics of membranes commonly used in Western blotting

Membrane	Interaction mode	Optimal immobilization conditions	Staining options	Advantages	Disadvantages
Nitrocellulose	Non-covalent or hydrophobic	High salt/low methanol	Amido black Aniline blue black Ponceau S Colloidal gold Deep Purple Fast green Toluidine blue	Highly versatile Low background	Fragile – limited possibilities to strip and reprobe Not recommended for small proteins due to large average pore size
PVDF	Dipole and hydrophobic interactions	Prewet in methanol before using with aqueous buffers	Amido black India ink Silver Coomassie Brilliant Blue Ponceau S Deep Purple Colloidal gold	Suitable for small proteins High protein binding capacity Mechanical strength Chemical stability	
Nylon				High protein binding capacity Mechanical strength	Background Anionic dyes bind irreversibly

Nitrocellulose membranes from GE Healthcare 4.3.1

Amersham Hybond ECL gives excellent sensitivity, resolution, and low background for all labeling and detection systems (chemiluminescence, fluorescence, colorimetric and radioactive).

Amersham Hybond-C Extra is an exceptionally strong membrane, due to a supporting web. This membrane is particularly recommended for expression screening as it gives low background, high signal-to-noise, and is easy to handle. The supporting web allows multiple reprobing without loss of membrane integrity.

Protran™ membranes are compatible with a variety of detection methods, including isotopic and colorimetric detection as well as chemiluminescence and fluorescence.

Optitran™ membranes consist of nitrocellulose supported by an inert polyester non-woven material within the membrane. The support does not affect transfer conditions or results and gives the membrane exceptional handling characteristics, allowing it to be reprobed repeatedly.

4.3.2 **PVDF** membranes from GE Healthcare

Amersham Hybond-P is a robust and chemically stable membrane, ideal for stripping and reprobing. This membrane is compatible with a range of solvents used for rapid destaining. Amersham Hybond-P should be immersed in 100% methanol, and then soaked in ultra pure water before use.

Amersham Hybond-LFP™ is a low-fluorescence, hydrophobic PVDF membrane for use in protein transfer. Hybond-LFP is optimized for fluorescence detection in Western blotting applications. It has low background fluorescence, resulting in high sensitivity. This membrane must be activated with methanol and is particularly recommended in combination with detection using Amersham ECL Plex.

Westran™ CS is specifically designed for Western blotting and protein dot-blotting applications. The performance of Westran CS is characterized by extremely low backgrounds with chemiluminescence and colorimetric detection providing clear signals and sharp bands as well as compatibility with many total protein stains.

Westran S is designed specifically for protein sequencing applications. The small pore size of this membrane eliminates blow-through and increases protein binding over a wide range of molecular weights.



In most cases, it is possible to replace methanol with ethanol in the preparation of PVDF membranes.

4.3.4 Membrane selection guide

Table 4.3. Membranes for protein blotting

	Material	Physical strength	Binding capacity	Pore size	Minimal protein size	Recommended detection
Hybond ECL	Nitrocellulose	-	100 μg/cm²	0.2 or 0.45 μm	>M _r 2000 >M _r 7000	Chemiluminescence Fluorescence Colorimetric
Hybond-C Extra	Supported nitrocellulose	+	80-100 μg/cm ²	0.45 µm	>M _r 7000	Isotopic
Protran	Nitrocellulose	-	80-150 μg/cm²	0.1 to 0.45 μm		Colorimetric Chemiluminescence Isotopic Fluorescence
Optitran	Supported nitrocellulose	+	75-90 µg/cm²	0.2 or 0.45 μm	>M _r 2000 >M _r 7000	Colorimetric Chemiluminescence Isotopic
Hybond-LFP	PVDF	+	400 µg/cm²	0.2 µm		Fluorescence
Hybond-P	PVDF	+	125 µg/cm²	0.45 µm	>M _r 2000 >M _r 7000	Chemiluminescence Chemifluorescence
Westran S	PVDF	+	>200 µg/cm²	0.2 μm	>M _r 2000	Colorimetric Chemiluminescence Isotopic
Westran CS	PVDF	+	50-100 μg/cm²	0.45 µm	>M _r 7000	Colorimetric Chemiluminescence Isotopic

Table 4.4. Membrane compatibility with different detection methods

	Nitrocellulose membranes			PVDF membranes			
	Hybond ECL	Hybond-C Extra	Protran	Hybond-LFP ¹	Hybond-P	Westran S	Westran CS
Amersham ECL	+++	+	++	+	+++	++	++
Amersham ECL Prime	++	+	++	nt	+++	++	++
Amersham ECL Plex	+++	-	++	+++	-	-	-
ECF	+	-	-	nt	+++	-	-
Colorimetric	+++	+	++	nt	++	++	++
Radioactive	+	++	++	nt	+	++	++

Suitable=+, Recommended= ++, Highly Recommended=+++, Not Recommended= -, nt= not tested

¹ Hybond-LFP is developed for fluorescence and has not been validated for other detection reagents.

4.4 Confirmation of protein transfer to the membrane

After electrotransfer, it may be necessary to confirm that all the proteins in the gel have been completely eluted. This can be achieved by staining the gel using a total protein stain after electrotransfer. In addition, in order to ensure that all the proteins are on the membrane (and have not passed through or migrated in the opposite direction!), the membrane can also be treated with a total protein stain. The use of visible (prestained) molecular weight markers such as Rainbow Molecular Weight Markers or Amersham ECL DualVue Western Blotting Markers is a very simple and convenient way to check that all proteins across the range of molecular weights on the gel have transferred to the membrane, as high and low molecular weight proteins may migrate with different efficiencies under similar electrophoretic conditions. When using DualVue markers, it is also possible to detect the molecular weight ladder of specially tagged proteins that will only appear after chemiluminescence detection to enable molecular weight assignment.

4.4.1 Total protein stains

In Western blotting, it is often useful to check by staining that the transfer from gel to membrane has worked and that transfer efficiency is evenly distributed over the entire membrane. Total protein stains can also be used to enable quantitative comparison between lanes of specific bands of interest. Some commonly used stains are listed and briefly described below.

Colloidal gold

A highly sensitive stain for blotted proteins, with limit of detection (LOD) down to 1 ng of protein. Can be used on both nitrocellulose and PVDF membranes. AuroDye™ Forte Kit from GE Healthcare contains stabilized colloidal gold reagents for total protein staining on blots. The low pH of the colloidal gold ensures that the particles bind selectively to proteins on membranes. Signals can be further enhanced using a silver enhancement reagent such as IntenSE™ M from GE Healthcare.

Coomassie Brilliant Blue

Coomassie Brilliant Blue is generally applied to polyacrylamide gels but they are applicable to membranes. PlusOne Coomassie Blue PhastGel R-350 Tablets from GE Healthcare can detect most proteins at levels of 50 to 100 ng/band. The membranes are stained using 0.1% Coomassie dye dissolved in a mixture of 45% methanol, 45% water, and 10% acetic acid. The background is then destained using a mixture of 25% methanol, 65% water, and 10% acetic acid.

Deep Purple Total Protein Stain

An ultra-sensitive, rapid, and easy-to-use fluorescent stain for the detection of proteins in gels as wells as blots. Less than 0.5 ng of protein per band can be detected in gels and less than 1 ng of protein per band when blotted onto nitrocellulose or PVDF membranes, and the stain has been validated for use with Amersham ECL Plex Western Blotting System. Deep Purple does not interfere with subsequent binding of antibody to antigen. The stain is free from heavy metals, and can be safely disposed after use. Deep Purple Total Protein Stain can be used with ultraviolet light boxes and laser-based scanners.

Ponceau S

Reversible but poor sensitivity, with LOD greater than 250 ng of protein. Ponceau S is compatible with both nitrocellulose and PVDF membranes. This is a quick and easy way to visualize proteins transferred to membranes following PAGE. Ponceau S is easily removed with water and is regarded as a "gentle" treatment that does not interfere with subsequent immunological detection steps. Note that when using PVDF membranes in combination with SDS-PAGE, it is important to ensure that the membrane is washed in 100% methanol after transfer and before incubating in Ponceau S solution, as this stain is incompatible with SDS.

India Ink

A cheap, sensitive staining method and does not interfere with subsequent binding of antibody to the antigen. Block the membrane in PBS-Tween (0.05%) before staining to avoid excessive background. Alternatively, dilute in PBS-Tween (0.05%) with 1% acetic acid as a staining solution.

Amido Black

Designed for rapid staining of protein on membranes. The sensitivity of Amido Black is similar to that of Coomassie Blue, but it stains faster. It is the preferred stain for protein sequencing and *in situ* cleavage of proteins for the determination of internal sequences because the mild staining and destaining conditions minimize the likelihood that any protein will be extracted during treatment. Proteins can be easily destained using 25% isopropanol and 10% acetic acid.

Many stains are available on the market, several of which are supplied by GE Healthcare (Table 4.5).

Table 4.5. Stains used for the detection of proteins on membranes

Stain	Advantages	Disadvantages	Notes
Colloidal gold (AuroDye Forte Kit)	d Compatible with nitrocellulose and PVDF membrane	-	Highly sensitive stain for blotted proteins
Coomassie Brilliant Blue	Inexpensive, reusable	Proteins may release the dye during background destaining process	Staining times can be reduced by using hot stain and destain solutions Adsorbant tissues can be placed in the destaining container, which will absorb the dye, to increase
		Proteins destain at different rates	the destaining procedure and decrease the time of destaining
		Time consuming	Sensitivity can be increased by staining the membrane with 0.25% Coomassie Brilliant Blue in
		Relatively narrow dynamic range	50% trichloroacetic acid
Deep Purple	Utrasensitive, rapid		Stain has been validated for use with Amersham ECL Plex Western Blotting System
Ponceau S	Rapid, stable in storage	Poor sensitivity	Reversible with water
			Recommended for staining prior to immunodetection
India Ink	Rapid, inexpensive staining solution stable for up to 1 month	Difficult to record photographically due to lack of contrast	Irreversible but does not interfere with immunodetection
Amido Black	Rapid, stable in storage	Risk of membrane distortion	Irreversible
			Not compatible with immunodetection

4.5 References

- 1. Renart, J. et al. Transfer of proteins from gels to diazobenzyloxymethyl-paper and detection with antisera: a method for studying antibody specificity and antigen structure. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U S A.* **76**, 3116-3120 (1979).
- 2. Burnette, W. N. "Western blotting": electrophoretic transfer of proteins from sodium dodecyl sulfate-polyacrylamide gels to unmodified nitrocellulose and radiographic detection with antibody and radioiodinated protein A. *Anal. Biochem.* **112**, 195-203 (1981).
- 3. Towbin, H. *et al.* Electrophoretic transfer of proteins from polyacrylamide gels to nitrocellulose sheets: procedure and some applications. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U S A.* **76**, 4350-4354 (1979).
- 4. Bowen, B. *et al.* The detection of DNA-binding proteins by protein blotting. *Nucleic Acids Res.* **8**, 1-20 (1980).
- 5. Kurien, B. T. and Scofield, R. H. Multiple immunoblots after non-electrophoretic bidirectional transfer of a single SDS-PAGE gel with multiple antigens. *J. Immunol. Methods.* **205**, 91-94 (1997).
- 6. Gershoni, J.M. and Palade, G.E. Electrophoretic transfer of proteins from sodium dodecyl sulfate-polyacrylamide gels to a positively charged membrane filter. *Anal. Biochem.* **124**, 396-405 (1982).
- 7. Matsudaira, P. Sequence from Picomole Quantities of Proteins Electroblotted onto Polyvinylidene Difluoride Membranes. *J. Biol. Chem.* **262**, 10035-10038 (1987).
- 8. Kyhse-Andersen, J. Electroblotting of multiple gels: a simple apparatus without buffer tank for rapid transfer of proteins from polyacrylamide to nitrocellulose. *J. Biochem. Biophys. Methods.* **10**, 203-209 (1984).

Chapter 5 Antibody probing



Once your protein samples are separated and transferred onto a membrane, the protein of interest is detected and localized using a specific antibody. Usually, Western blotting protocols utilize a non-labeled primary antibody directed against the target protein and a species-specific, labeled secondary antibody directed against the constant region of the primary antibody. The secondary antibody serves not only as a carrier of the label but is also a mechanism to amplify the emitted signals, as many secondary antibodies can theoretically bind simultaneously to the primary antibody (Fig 5.1). This is one of the most effective ways to maximize the potential sensitivity of the assay. For this reason, secondary antibodies are most often polyclonal and can target epitopes on the framework regions of the primary antibody; specificity is thus limited to species and immunoglobulin isotype. The signal emitted by the labeled secondary antibody is then measured and is proportional to the quantity of protein of interest present on the membrane.

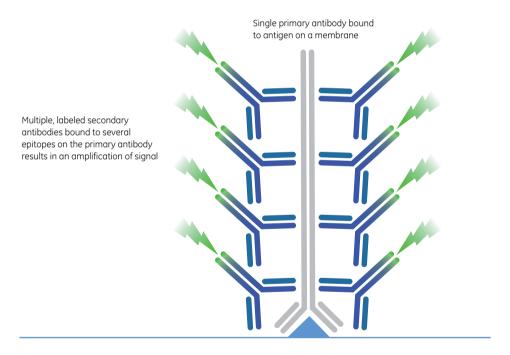


Fig 5.1. As multiple secondary antibodies conjugated to an enzyme or a fluorophore can bind to a single, specific primary antibody, the signal can be greatly amplified, contributing to the sensitivity of Western blotting.

With this highly specific immunodetection process, it is possible to reveal the presence of a very low quantity of a specific protein in a complex sample.

5.1 Blocking

Western blotting involves the immobilization of biomolecules on a membrane via hydrophobic interactions. As non-specific binding of antibodies to the membrane is detrimental to the specificity and sensitivity of the assay, it is essential to "block" spaces not already occupied by proteins. Your choice of blocking strategy will be guided by your samples and the antibodies used. In order to optimize the blocking step, and depending on your system, you should consider several options among blocking agents and buffers. As a starting point for choosing blocking agents, buffers and optimal conditions, begin by using those recommended by the manufacturers of the detection reagents.

Two main classes of blocking agents (proteins and non-ionic detergents) are commonly used for Western blottina.

5.1.1 Proteins as blocking agents

Proteins generally inhibit several interactions; non-specific interactions between proteins and the membrane as well as interactions between proteins. They are known as permanent blocking agents as they form a physical attachment to the membrane. It is critical that the blocking agent has a greater affinity for the membrane than the antibodies used in subsequent steps. In addition, the blocking agent should fill all unoccupied binding sites without disrupting binding interactions between transferred proteins and the membrane.

The most common permanent blocking agents include bovine serum albumin (BSA), non-fat milk, normal goat serum, casein and fish gelatin (see Table 5.1).

Table 5.1. Proteins used as blocking agents in Western blotting

Protein	Recommended concentration	Buffers	Membrane compatibility
BSA	0.2-5% (W/V)	Tris-buffered saline (TBS)/phosphate- buffered saline (PBS)	Nitrocellulose Polyvinylidine difluoride (PVDF)
Non-fat milk	3-5% (W/V)	TBS, PBS	Nitrocellulose PVDF
Amersham ECL Prime Blocking Agent	2-5% (W/V)	TBS, PBS	Nitrocellulose PVDF
Casein	1% (W/V)	TBS	Nitrocellulose PVDF
Fish gelatin	2-10% (W/V)	TBS, PBS	Nitrocellulose PVDF
Serum	1-5% (V/V)	TBS, PBS	Nitrocellulose PVDF



Be aware that the content and quality of dried milk can vary between vendors and also between batches.

As each antibody:antigen pair has unique characteristics, no single blocking agent is ideal for every Western blotting process. Determining the best blocking agent and optimal concentration are key steps for the success of immunodetection and it is well worth the effort to spend some time developing this stage of the process in order to optimize the signal-to-noise ratio. This ratio is measured by comparing the signal obtained with a sample containing the target protein to that obtained with a sample containing no target protein. Low concentrations of blocking agent may result in high background and a reduced signal-to-noise ratio. On the other hand, excessive concentrations of blocking agent may mask antibody:antigen interactions, and lead to much the same effect. If you have not had the opportunity to test for the most effective concentration of blocking agent for your application, you should begin with the concentration recommended by the manufacturer.

In addition, it should be borne in mind that if using biotinylated or Concanavalin-conjugated antibodies, non-fat milk should not be used as a blocking agent as milk contains both glyocoproteins and biotin, leading to a decreased signal.

It should also be noted that crude protein preparations may contain phosphatases (which dephosphorylate proteins on specific amino acid residues), making them inappropriate as blocking agents when detecting phosphorylated proteins using phospho-specific antibodies. Where phosphorylated proteins are the targets of interest, phosphatase inhibitors should be added to the blocking solution (1). Additionally, TBS is recommended as a buffer to dilute the blocking agent, as phosphate in PBS can interfere with and therefore reduce phospho-specific antibody binding (see 5.1.3). Non-fat milk should not be used as a blocking agent in the detection of phosphorylated proteins as milk contains casein (and therefore phosphoepitopes), which can interfere with anti-phosphotyrosine antibodies and lead to an increase in background signal.

The following list of protein-based blocking solutions may be used as a guide for the optimization of enhanced chemiluminescence (ECL)-based detection in Western blotting.

Milk/Tween-20: Combinations of dried milk and Tween-20 are inexpensive and are commonly prepared as 5% dried milk in PBS containing 0.1% Tween-20. Very clean backgrounds can be achieved but care must be taken to avoid disguising some antigens. This preparation is a common blocking agent for ECL-based detection in Western blotting.

Dried milk powder: A common blocking agent. Dried milk powder is inexpensive and often gives a very clean background. Dried milk solutions are usually prepared at a concentration of 5% in PBS or TBS. The solution deteriorates rapidly and it can disguise some antigens. Reduction to a concentration of 1% may improve the detected signal.

Fish gelatin: Fish gelatin has fewer hydrogen binding amino groups than gelatin from mammalian sources and hence tends to give lower backgrounds. Fish gelatin is usually used at a concentration of 2%, is easy to dissolve and can be used at 40°C without gelling. It can mask some proteins, however, and contains some competitive reactants, such as biotin. Fish gelatin is also relatively expensive.

BSA: BSA is relatively inexpensive and can allow the generation of optimal signals from specific detected target proteins. It is usually used at a concentration of 0.3 to 3% in PBS or TBS with or without 0.1% Tween-20. A concentration of 2% BSA is recommended if probing with antibodies to phosphotyrosine.

Serum: Horse or fetal calf serum is frequently used at a concentration of 10% in a solution containing 0.02% sodium azide. This blocking solution is expensive and may contain potentially cross-reactive immunoglobulins.

5.1.2 Detergents as blocking agents

Detergents inhibit non-specific hydrophobic binding of proteins to membranes (Table 5.2). They are considered non-permanent blocking agents since they do not attach to the membrane and can be removed in a simple washing step. A solution of Tween-20 is commonly used, but alternatives may be considered, such as Triton X-100, sodium dodecyl sulfate (SDS) or NP40, which are especially useful to counter strong background signals. Detergent blocking agents are usually used in conjunction with protein blocking agents.

Table 5.2. Detergents used as blocking agents in Western blotting

Detergent	Recommended concentration	Buffers	Membrane compatibility
SDS	0.02-0.05% (W/V)	TBS, PBS	Nitrocellulose PVDF
Triton X-100	1 % (V/V)	TBS, PBS	Nitrocellulose PVDF
Tween-20	0.05-0.1% (V/V)	TBS, PBS	Nitrocellulose PVDF
NP40	0.02-0.05% (V/V)	TBS, PBS	Nitrocellulose PVDF

5.1.3 Buffers for blocking agents

PBS or TBS are commonly used as buffers for blocking agents. Not all blocking buffers are compatible with every blocking agent. For example, for applications using a secondary antibody conjugated to alkaline phosphatase (AP), a blocking agent in TBS should be selected as PBS interferes with the activity of the enzyme. TBS buffers are also preferable to PBS for the detection of phosphorylated target proteins, as the primary antibody may compete for phosphate on the target protein and in the buffer.

5.1.4 Timing and temperature

It is important to soak the blotted membrane in freshly prepared blocking agent for 30 min to 2 h at room temperature with constant agitation. Alternatively, soaking the membrane for 1 h at 37°C or overnight at 4°C can help solve some persistent background issues. A blocking time of 2 h at room temperature should not be exceeded due to the risk of staining artifacts and high background. If longer blocking times are required, this should be performed at 4°C.

5.2 Primary and secondary antibody probing

Following the blocking step, the protein of interest can be detected using antibodies. The primary antibody, which is specific for the target protein, can be labeled or unlabeled. To maximize sensitivity and signal-to-noise ratio, most Western blotting procedures use an unlabeled primary antibody that is specifically recognized by a labeled secondary antibody. Depending on the type of detection system used, the secondary antibody will generate a signal that can be quantitated by chemiluminescent, chemifluorescent, chromogenic, fluorescent, or radiolabeling methods.

5.2.1 Primary antibodies

Although it may occasionally be necessary to produce your own primary antibody, for example against a newly discovered or rare target, a vast range of antibodies are commercially available and there may be several options specific to your protein of interest.

When selecting a primary antibody, several factors should be considered. The choice of antibody depends on how the protein of interest is folded, as different epitopes will be exposed under different conditions. An animal immunized with a denatured antigen may generate antibodies that recognize internal epitopes concealed within the structure of the protein. In a Western blotting system using denatured proteins, the best results are likely if this type of antibody is selected.

In contrast, if the protein of interest is in its native form, epitopes located on the surface of the protein must be recognized. In this type of application, therefore, the best results are likely if a native antigen is used for immunization.



If you purchase a commercially available primary antibody, ensure that it has been validated for Western blotting applications according to the manufacturer.



You can save money by reusing the primary antibody solution, but be careful how you store it so that it retains its activity. Use clean tubes and store refrigerated when not in use and use clean boxes when incubating the membrane.



You can also consume less primary antibody by incubating the membrane in a smaller box. If the protein of interest is well characterized i.e. if you know its molecular weight and where it is expected to migrate on the membrane, cut the membrane to the appropriate smaller size after transfer.



Blotting manifolds that allow incubation of individual lanes on a membrane (instead of cutting strips) are useful for screening antibodies, and require a smaller volume.

Both monoclonal and polyclonal antibodies can be used for Western blotting analysis (Fig 5.2). Both types possess advantages and disadvantages. It should be noted that while polyclonal antibodies tend to be more sensitive, they are less specific than monoclonal antibodies. Monoclonal antibodies, on the other hand, tend to be more specific but less sensitive. Polyclonal antibodies are usually chosen for their relatively lower price and because they are less timeconsuming to produce. Monoclonal antibodies bind to only one epitope and are typically highly specific, pure and consistent in performance, and generally give rise to low backgrounds. Crude antibody preparations, such as serum (polyclonal antibodies) or ascitic fluid (monoclonal antibodies) are sometimes used for Western blotting, but impurities may increase background. For improving the signal-to-noise ratio, antibodies can be affinity-purified using immobilized antigen or immobilized Protein G or Protein A. The basis for antibody affinity purification is the high affinity and specificity of Protein G and Protein A for the Fc region of IgG from a variety of species. Protein G and Protein A have been immobilized to several different matrices resulting in an excellent means of isolating IgG and IgG subclasses from ascitic fluid, cell culture supernatants, and serum.

GE Healthcare provides chromatography media for antibody purification, including ready-to-use HiTrap Protein G/Protein A HP columns. The columns are prepacked with Protein G/Protein A Sepharose™.

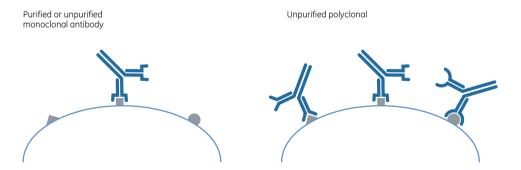


Fig 5.2. While monoclonal antibodies only bind to a single specific epitope on an antigen, polyclonal antibodies tend to be comprised of a mixture of specificities to several epitopes. The specificity of polyclonal antibodies can be improved by affinity purification against fragments of the target protein. Alternatively, the specificity of the antibody response may be influenced at the immunization stage via the use of engineered or truncated immunogens, where only the desired target epitopes are exposed.

How specific does a primary antibody need to be? The appropriate level of specificity of the primary antibody is determined by the part of the protein one wishes to detect. The detection of growth factor-binding domains of a transmembrane receptor, for example, requires an antibody raised against the extracellular domain of that protein. On the other hand, the study of conformation-dependent signal transduction from receptors to secondary messengers may demand an antibody directed against a specific sequence of the intracellular domain of the receptor. In addition, high specificity is critical in applications such as the detection of defined, phosphorylated amino acid residues and will probably demand a monoclonal primary antibody.

Additionally, some knowledge of protein similarity across different species will help determine whether a primary antibody can be raised against proteins from species other than the one under study. Highly conserved proteins such as insulin may be detected in human samples using antibodies directed against the same protein from other mammals, and it is certainly true that many mouse and rat proteins are highly similar. In general, however, and wherever practically possible, primary antibodies should be raised against proteins from the same species as the one under study. In addition, pay attention to the species in which the antibody was produced. This is particularly important when another primary antibody is used on the same membrane to bind a different protein in multiplexed detection. In such a situation, the primary antibodies must be produced in different animal species in order to be recognized individually by species-specific secondary antibodies.



Primary antibodies should be raised in species as distinct as possible from the sample species: it is better to raise a primary antibody against a mouse protein in a rabbit, for example, rather than a rat.

When the primary antibody is selected, it is important to optimize the concentration to obtain the best results. High primary antibody concentration is a common reason for poor results, such as high background, non-specific bands or excessive signal intensity. In general, highly sensitive chemiluminescence systems such as Amersham ECL Prime require a lower concentration of antibodies. Less consumption of primary antibodies reduces costs and is particularly advantageous if antibodies are scarce or expensive. Generally, a good starting point for primary antibody concentration is to follow the manufacturers' recommendations. There is usually little significant variation in performance between different antibody batches, and it should normally be necessary to perform only one titration series. However, concentrations of polyclonal antibodies in sera can vary from animal to animal or from one bleed to the next. In these circumstances, or when you notice a change in the results, another titration series should be performed.

Another important factor is the incubation temperature of the primary antibody. Higher temperatures are associated with higher binding, both specific (increasing the signal) and nonspecific (increasing the background). A general recommendation is 1 h at room temperature or at 4°C overnight. Antibody dilutions are typically made in washing buffer (PBS or TBS). If you experience high background problems, blocking agents such as BSA or non-fat milk and low concentrations of detergent, such as 0.05 to 0.1% V/V Tween-20 or SDS can be included in the antibody solution. When selecting a solution to dilute your antibodies, it is essential to select one that preserves the biological activity of the antibody: Follow manufacturers' recommendations! More guidelines on how to improve your Western blotting are provided in Appendix A.

5.2.1.1 Washing steps

After primary antibody probing, it is necessary to wash the membrane in order to remove excess antibody that could cause high background and, consequently, a low signal-to-noise ratio. A low concentration detergent solution, such as 0.05 to 0.1% Tween-20 in PBS or TBS is commonly used, especially after incubation with highly concentrated antibody solutions or crude extracts. PBS-Tween is suitable for most washing applications. However, TBS-Tween is preferable where the target proteins are phosphorylated, as the phosphate in PBS may interfere with antibody bindina.

Be aware that too much detergent can elute the protein of interest from the membrane. decreasing or obliterating the signal. For monoclonal or highly purified polyclonal antibodies, detergent-free washing buffer is preferable. The number of washes required to optimize the sianal-to-noise ratio should be determined empirically: insufficient washing will lead to excessive background, while excessive washing may elute the antibodies and reduce the signal.



Washing steps should be performed according to the recommendations of the manfacturer of the detection reagent used in the procedure but as a general guide, washing should be performed at least three times (5 min/wash) in a volume of approximately 4 ml of washing buffer/cm² of membrane and with constant gaitation. A persistent background can be reduced by adding up to 0.5 M NaCl and up to 0.2% SDS to the washing buffer and extending the wash time to 2 h.

5.2.2 Secondary antibodies

A wide variety of secondary antibodies are commercially available and your choice will depend firstly on the species in which the primary antibody was produced. If, for example, the primary antibody was of the IgG isotype and produced in goat, the secondary antibody must be an anti-goat IgG antibody produced in another species as it will bind to the F_c region of the primary antibody. Although there is no strict rule, secondary antibodies raised in certain host species may lead to high background levels. In such a situation, changing the species of origin of the secondary antibody may be necessary. Another way to reduce the background is to absorb the secondary antibody with non-immune serum from the primary antibody species. This will remove antibodies that have the potential to cross-react with serum proteins, including antibodies, from those species.

The procedures for incubation of the secondary antibody solution and the membrane are essentially similar to those described for the primary antibody.

It is important to follow manufacturers' instructions for the dilutions, which can vary from 1:100 to 1:500 000. For best results, optimization of secondary antibody concentrations is recommended. Highly sensitive chemiluminescence systems, such as Amersham ECL Prime generally require less antibody compared to other detection systems (see Appendix A).

5.2.2.1 Choice of labeled antibodies

The choice of the detection system that best fits your Western blotting application has to be considered when it comes to selecting the secondary antibody. You can choose to label your own secondary antibody using a kit. This has the advantage that your secondary antibody can be used for different detection methods depending on the Western blotting system you are developina. Another solution is to use commercially available labeled secondary antibodies optimized to cover most applications.



Fab or F(ab'), fragments of antibodies are also available in labeled or unlabeled forms. These fragments are especially useful in assays where binding between the Fc portions of antibodies and Fc receptors present in the protein sample complex must be eliminated.

Enzymes: Alkaline phosphatase (AP) and horseradish peroxidase (HRP) are the two most commonly used enzymes for protein detection in Western blotting. Both can be used with either chemiluminescent, chemifluorescent or chromogenic substrates. The advantage of AP is that its reaction rate remains linear, allowing sensitivity to be improved by prolonging incubation time with substrate. Increasing the incubation time, however, often leads to high background, resulting in a low signal-to-noise ratio. The background is generally lower with HRP due to very high substrate specificity. Of the two most common choices of enzymes, HRP is preferred, due to its high activity rate, stability, low cost and wider range of substrates (Table 5.3).

Table 5.3. Some key characteristics of AP and HRP as secondary antibody conjugates

	AP	HRP
Size	$M_r = 140\ 000$	$M_r = 40\ 000$
Price	High	Low
Stability	Unstable below 0°C	Stable below 0°C
Number of substrates	Few	Many
Kinetics	Slow	Fast
pH optimum	8 to 10	5 to 7

Fluorophores: Due to the high sensitivity of digital imaging techniques, the use of newly available fluorophores in Western blotting systems is appealing: fluorescence has advantages such as high sensitivity, detection across a wide linear dynamic range of protein quantities, and signal stability over time, making it a suitable approach to quantitative detection. This detection method opens the possibility for multiplexing and improved quantitative analysis.

Due to spectrally resolved fluorophores, detection using Amersham ECL Plex introduces possibilities of multiplexed detection (the simultaneous detection of more than one protein). Multiplexing enables detection of the protein of interest at the same time as, for example, a housekeeping protein, without the need to strip and reprobe the membrane. This results in more reliable quantitation. In addition, the signal stability of up to three months enables larger experimental series and more scope for extensive and precise quantitative analysis. The multiplexing capacity of Amersham ECL Plex is particularly useful for detecting target proteins of similar molecular weight. An example is the detection of phosphorylated and nonphosphorylated isoforms of the same protein, where the signals can be quantitated, regardless of relative intensities, due to minimal crosstalk between the detection channels (see 6.2.1).

Biotinylated secondary antibodies: By using biotinylated antibodies, a two-step biotin/streptavidin system may be used to increase the signal intensity in Western blotting, allowing detection of low-abundance targets. In this three layer system, a biotin-labeled secondary antibody is applied. Subsequently, streptavidin/avidin labeled with dyes, fluorophores, radioisotopes or enzymes is applied, resulting in an irreversible interaction between biotin and streptavidin/avidin (Fig 5.3). In addition, multiple biotin molecules can be conjugated to antibodies, which, in turn, allows interactions with multiple streptavidin molecules, amplifying the signal and increasing the sensitivity of detection of the protein of interest.

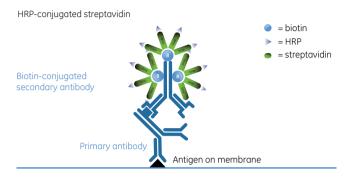


Fig 5.3. Streptavidin binds very strongly to biotin. This interaction can be exploited to detect membrane-immobilized antigens by conjugating the streptavidin to HRP. The amplification effect of multiple streptavidin molecules per biotin is further increased if multiple biotin molecules are attached to each secondary antibody.

Gold-conjugated antibodies: Gold particles can be attached to streptavidin or secondary antibodies, for example, by using AuroProbe™ products from GE Healthcare. The gold particles are negatively charged and bind the membrane very weakly. The specific labeling of proteins occurs by hydrophobic and ionic interactions. The proteins stain dark red through the accumulation of gold particles. When used together with the silver intensification reaction using a reagent such as IntenSE™ BL from GE Healthcare, a further 10 to 100-fold enhancement may be achieved. AuroProbe is intended for use with negatively charged membranes, constructed of a material such as nitrocellulose or PVDF. Membranes should be handled with gloves and forceps to avoid smears.

Radioisotopes: Radioisotope-conjugated antibodies have been used extensively, but they are expensive, have a limited shelf-life, and require special waste handling and disposal, as well as demanding a safe, specialized working environment. For these reasons, labels such as enzymes and fluorophores are usually preferable.

5.3 Stripping and reprobing membranes

In some applications, it is necessary to detect more than one protein on the same membrane, particularly if you are performing a quantitative analysis. This can be achieved by stripping and reprobing your membrane, but this carries the risk of loss of total protein from the membrane. Stripping and reprobing blots saves time and samples by enabling you to reprobe a single blot with different primary antibodies. However, the stripping conditions may cause the release of proteins from the membrane, resulting in decreased sensitivity. It is therefore critical to use conditions that release antibodies from antigen while minimizing the elution of protein sample bound to the membrane.

By using a combination of detergents, reducing agents, heat and/or low pH, it is usually possible to find the conditions that lead to acceptable results. In the following sections, you will find important points to consider to help you choose the best method for your Western blotting system. Note that re-blocking may be required prior to antibody incubation.

An alternative to stripping and reprobing is to use secondary antibodies labeled with fluorophores for simultaneous detection of more than one protein. With Amersham ECL Plex, two proteins can be simultaneously detected on a single blot with minimal cross-reactivity between antibodies or dyes (see 5.2.2.1). Even three target proteins can be detected simultaneously if a third species of primary antibody is used. These features make Amersham ECL Plex an excellent practical method for applications demanding more than one protein signal without the risk of protein loss.

5.3.1 Stripping using heat and detergent

Stripping membranes using heat and detergent (2) has been successfully performed when using ECL-based Western blotting detection reagents (for detailed procedure, see Chapter 11). Prewashed membranes are stripped with 2% SDS, 100 mM β -mercaptoethanol in 62.5 mM Tris-HCl pH 6.8 for 30 min at 70°C. Lower temperatures (50 to 70°C) may also work well, but should be determined empirically with the antibodies used (see 5.3.2).

5.3.2 A strategy to optimize membrane stripping

The first parameter to consider is temperature. The best way to find the optimal stripping temperature, assuming that you have sufficient pure protein, is to test the conditions using dot-blotting before proceding further. However, if you have limited quantities of protein, you can perform Western blotting and cut the membrane into strips. It is then recommended to perform your stripping protocol at 50°C before checking the efficiency of the process by reprobing the membrane with secondary antibody (see 5.3.1 and Chapter 11). If stripping is found to be insufficient under these conditions, the procedure may be repeated at increasing temperature increments of 5°C. This optimization step should help you to determine the best conditions for stripping antibodies while minimizing target protein loss from the membrane.

Besides temperature, it is critical to consider antibody affinities and target protein abundance. Four strategies are described in Table 5.4 to help guide you to the best possible results.

Table 5.4. A suggested approach to determine the optimal stripping strategy

	Strategy 1	Strategy 2	Strategy 3	Strategy 4
Experimental circumstance	Two proteins of similar abundance and two antibodies of similar affinity	Two proteins of similar abundance, antibodies of unequal affinity	Two proteins, one high and the other low abundance, antibodies of equal affinity	Two proteins, one high and the other low abundance, antibodies of unequal affinity
Step 1	Detect either protein first	Detect either protein with lowest affinity antibody first	Detect low abundance protein first	Detect low abundance protein first
Step 2	Strip	Strip	Strip	Strip
Step 3	Detect remaining protein	Detect protein with highest affinity antibody	Detect high abundance protein	Detect high abundance protein

In the first strategy, if both the antibody affinities and the abundance of each protein are approximately equal then it is not important which protein is detected first.

The second strategy highlights the importance of detecting proteins of similar abundance firstly with the lowest affinity antibody, so that less vigorous stripping is performed first, ensuring the best chance of detecting both proteins before and after stripping.

The third strategy shows the importance of detecting the lowest abundance protein first if the primary antibodies used are of equal affinity.

The fourth strategy is harder to evaluate but in general, it is best to detect the protein of lowest abundance first rather than to use the lowest affinity antibody as target loss is likely to have the greatest effect on the ability to detect protein.

5.3.3 Stripping using low pH

If stripping using heat and detergent do not lead to a satisfactory outcome, an alternative method is to strip your membrane using a solution of 25 mM glycine-HCl, pH 2, supplemented with 1% SDS (see Chapter 11). The membrane should be soaked in stripping solution for about 30 min under constant agitation. The efficiency of the technique should be confirmed in the same way as for stripping using heat and detergent. If stripping is not complete, increasing the incubation time in the stripping solution may help to remove antibodies, at the risk of eluting the protein of interest. For this reason, it is recommended not to exceed 1 h incubation time in acidic stripping solution.

For chemiluminescence applications, you can also try to strip your membrane (Hybond ECL or Hybond-P) using a mild protocol of incubation in 0.2 M glycine (pH 2.8) at room temperature for 30 min followed by two washes in TBS-Tween or PBS-Tween for 10 min each. You may then proceed with blocking and immunodetection.

5.3.4 Stripping using high pH

Stripping by soaking the membrane in a solution at high pH has been shown to be a potential remedy if you still have a persistent signal after your first probing. Two incubations in 0.2 M NaOH for 5 min followed by a 5 min wash with water are usually sufficient. If any trace of signal still remains, you can raise the concentration of NaOH to as high as 2 M and the incubation time to 30 min. Reblocking is normally not necessary after stripping using NaOH. However, depending on NaOH concentration and soaking time, you may need to reblock your membrane before reprobing.

5.3.5 Stripping using high salt solution

A high salt concentration has been shown to be another effective solution if you experience problems in stripping your membrane. Soak your membrane in PBS or TBS buffer supplemented with 0.5 M NaCl and 0.2% SDS for between 30 min and 2 h. Then rinse the blot with water. Reblocking is normally not necessary after stripping using salt. However, depending on the soaking time, you may need to reblock your membrane before reprobing.

5.3.6 Hints and tips

As a time saving alternative to stripping, for quick detection of a second protein of interest on your membrane, sequential labeling is possible with ECL detection. After ECL detection of the first protein of interest, HRP is inactivated (quenched) using hydrogen peroxide (H_2O_2) and the membrane is washed. Labeling and detection of a second protein of interest is then possible without interference from the first label. The concentration of H_2O_2 needed to quench a signal from an HRP-labeled protein will depend on the amount of HRP present and the length of time the membrane is incubated. Usually, 30 min incubation with 15% H_2O_2 in PBS gives good results. The membrane is then washed three times for 5 min in PBS and reprobed for the second run of protein detection.

5.4 Automation

Both gel staining and blot processing (primary and secondary antibody treatment, blocking, washing etc) can be automated with the aid of devices, such as Processor Plus™ (Fig 5.4) from GE Healthcare, a programmable apparatus that handles multiple solution changes and volumes of up to 400 ml as well as storage of waste.



Fig 5.4. Processor Plus from GE Healthcare, one system for gel staining and blot processing.

Where smaller volumes are used, for example for the addition of antibody solutions, the apparatus can be manually handled and the antibody solutions recovered at the end of the incubation.

Figure 5.5 shows results from a blot stained manually or using Processor Plus. The intensities of multiple, identical blotted protein samples are shown to be equally consistent and very similar between the two procedures indicating that the Processor Plus may well help you reduce handson time in performing your Western blotting, with no discernable compromise in data quality.





Manual wash

Processor Plus

Fig 5.5. A comparison of blots washed automatically using Processor Plus or manually. A two-fold dilution series of transferrin was used as an sample. A standard Amersham ECL Plex protocol was followed with the exception that all washes were cut down to 1 min instead of 5 min. There is no significant difference in sensitivity, background or linearity when the methods are compared.

5.5 Blotting protocol

After transfer it is important to identify the side of the membrane that was in contact with the gel, the "protein side". In every step described below, the protein side must face upwards.

- 1. Block the membrane with an appropriate blocking agent.
 - Do not use PBS as dilution buffer if the target itself is phosphorylated use TBS.
 - Do not use non-fat milk as blocking agent if biotinylated or Concanavalin-conjugated antibodies are used.
 - Do not use crude protein preparations as blocking agent if the target is phosphorylated.
 - Note that not all blocking agents are compatible with fluorescent Western blotting.
- 2. Incubate with primary antibody note that primary antibodies can be re-used.
 - Select a primary antibody raised in a species as distinct as possible from the target species.
 - Ensure that the primary antibody has been validated for Western blotting applications.
- 3. Wash the membrane.
 - Use TBS-Tween if the target protein is phosphorylated.
- 4. Incubate with secondary antibody.
 - If probing with fluorophore-conjugated antibodies:
 - Aliquot the antibodies in light-protected tubes.
 - Dilute the antibodies in light-protected containers.
 - Perform secondary antibody probing protected from light.
- 5. Wash the membrane according to the recommended protocol for the detection system.

5.6 References

- 1. Sharma. S. K. and Carew, T. J. Inclusion of phosphatase inhibitors during Western blotting enhances signal detection with phospho-specific antibodies. *Anal. Biochem.* **307**, 187-189 (2002).
- 2. Kaufmann, S. H. et al. The erasable Western blot. Anal. Biochem. 161, 89-95 (1987).

Chapter 6 Detection



A variety of detection systems, based on chemiluminescence, chemifluorescence, fluorescence, chromogenic or radioisotopic detection are available (Fig 6.1). Radioisotopic and chromogenic reagents have been widely used for many years, but have declined in popularity due to safety issues with handling radioactive isotopes and poor sensitivity with chromogenic reagents. As a result of these issues, enzyme-based chemiluminescent and chemifluorescent techniques, as well as direct fluorescence have been extensively developed and are now usually the methods of choice for detection due to their improved sensitivity and wider dynamic range.

Enzymatic detection methods, such as chemiluminescence and chemifluorescence require the addition of a reagent that emits light when it reacts with an enzyme conjugated to a secondary antibody. Fluorescence-based detection, on the other hand, requires no additional reagents after binding of the labeled secondary antibody.

The most commonly used enzymatic detection system is chemiluminescence, based on antibodies conjugated to horseradish peroxidase (HRP) that catalyze the oxidation of luminol in presence of peroxide, and results in light emission. HRP has several advantages over other enzymes such as alkaline phosphatase (AP) (see Table 5.3). HRP can be easily conjugated to antibodies or streptavidin (which binds with extraordinarily high affinity to biotin, a commonly used tag) and can be used with different chemiluminescent reagents. Considerable efforts have been made to develop HRP-based detection reagents to obtain higher detection sensitivity, stronger light intensity and long lasting signals. This will be further described in this chapter.

Fluorescence-based detection systems use a fluorescent entity, or fluorophore, directly conjugated to an antibody or streptavidin. The fluorophore can be excited using a light source of a specific wavelength causing light emission. Instead of adding a detection reagent, fluorescent signals can be directly detected with equipment, such as laser scanners, fitted with suitable light sources and emission filters.

Western blotting detection methods

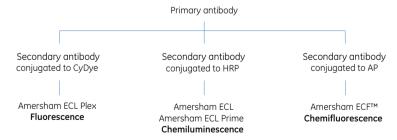


Fig 6.1. The GE Healthcare portfolio of reagents for alternative Western blotting detection methods. Amersham ECL Plex consists of a series of CyDye (Cy2, Cy3, and Cy5)-labeled secondary antibodies. No other detection reagent is required. The fluorescent signal from these antibodies can be directly detected using a laser scanner, such as Typhoon FLA 9500. Amersham ECL and Amersham ECL Prime are detection reagents for chemilluminescence and require HRP-conjugated secondary antibodies in order to generate a light signal. Amersham ECF is designed for chemifluorescence and requires AP-conjugated secondary antibodies to generate the signal.

6.1 Chemiluminescence

Since the early 1990s, GE Healthcare (as Amersham) has continuously developed chemiluminescence detection systems that are now amongst the most widely used for Western blotting applications. Today, different chemiluminescence detection reagents are available, with the best choice depending on the aim of the experiment.

The HRP-conjugated secondary antibody binds to the primary antibody, specifically bound to the target protein on the membrane. After the addition of a luminol peroxide detection reagent, the HRP enzyme catalyzes the oxidation of luminol in a multi-step reaction.

The reaction is accompanied by the emission of low intensity light at 428 nm. In the presence of certain chemicals, the emitted light is enhanced up to 1000-fold, making it easier to detect, and thus increasing the sensitivity of the reaction in a process known as enhanced chemiluminescence (ECL). Several enhancers can be used, but the most effective are modified phenols, especially p-iodophenol, which increases HRP turnover rate and assists in the transfer of electrons from luminol to the enzyme. The intensity of signal is a result of the number of reacting enzyme molecules and is thus proportional to the amount of antibody, which is related in turn to the amount of protein on the blot (Fig 6.2).

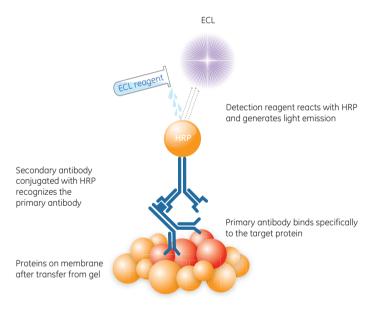


Fig 6.2. The principle of chemiluminescence detection in Western blotting.

The most appropriate choice of ECL reagent depends on the requirements of the experiment. High abundance proteins, for example, can be detected quickly and with minimal investment in optimization using Amersham ECL. If, on the other hand, high sensitivity or more accurate quantitation is important, Amersham ECL Prime is recommended. The signal emitted by Amersham ECL Prime is very intense and highly stable, which makes it possible to detect very low levels of proteins as well as to carry out repeated exposures (Table 6.1).

Table 6.1. Amersham ECL and Amersham ECL Prime are suited to different Western blotting applications depending on the required sensitivity and availability of primary antibody

	Amersham ECL	Amersham ECL Prime
Applications	For confirmatory detection and analysis or other applications where the protein of interest is not limited	For high sensitivity and precise quantitation across a wide range of protein levels
Primary antibody, working range dilution	1: 100 to 1: 5000	1: 1000 to 1: 50 000
Secondary antibody, working range dilution	1: 1000 to 1: 15 000	1: 50 000 to 1: 250 000
Recommended membrane	Hybond ECL	Hybond-P

6.1.1 Amersham ECL

Amersham ECL was the world's first commercially available chemiluminescence detection reagent, capable of detecting protein at quantities as low as 10 pg. This is a highly cited method, and is particularly suitable for applications such as:

- Verification of expression of recombinant proteins
- Verification of highly expressed proteins
- Studies with tagged proteins
- · Confirmatory studies

When using antibody-based detection methods, the quality and source of the primary antibody, as well as its affinity for the protein of interest will play a large part in determining the LOD as well as the likelihood of cross reactivity.

The performance of Amersham ECL in the detection of a dilution series of transferrin is illustrated in Figure 6.3. Amersham ECL is also applicable to quantitative Western blotting, but with less sensitivity than Amersham ECL Prime.

Amersham ECL



Fig 6.3. Western blotting detection of transferrin in a two-fold dilution series using Amersham ECL. The image was acquired using an ImageQuant charge-coupled device (CCD) camera-based imager.

Optimal performance of Amersham ECL is achieved using Amersham Hybond membranes. These membranes should be blocked using Amersham ECL blocking agent to minimise background. Antibodies should always be used at the concentrations recommended by manufacturers, but as a guideline for Amersham ECL, primary and secondary antibodies can be diluted from 1:100 to 1:5000 and 1:1000 to 1:15 000, respectively. Signals will generally increase with higher antibody concentrations but an excess of antibody may also lead to non-specific binding to the membrane. It is well worth spending time to test different antibody concentrations (see Appendix A). The emitted signal peaks after 5 to 10 min and then decays slowly, with a half life of approximately 60 min, and can be detected either using Amersham Hyperfilm™ ECL or a CCD camera-based imager (see Chapter 7).

6.1.2 Amersham ECL Prime

Amersham ECL Prime is a highly sensitive detection system and is characterized by extremely stable signal emission, allowing for the possibility of repeated exposures, and making it easier to process several blots in the same experimental run. In addition, the high intensity of the emitted signal means that Amersham ECL Prime is suitable for working with low abundance proteins, or other applications that utilize the advantages of a highly sensitive CCD camerabased imager. Moreover, highly diluted primary and secondary antibodies can be used, reducing the total cost of experiments as well as minimizing the risk of high background.

The improved performance of Amersham ECL Prime compared with other chemiluminescent reagents is made possible due to the presence of a high performance enhancer and a catalyst, increasing signal intensity, sensitivity, and duration. Amersham ECL Prime is particularly recommended for use in quantitative analyses such as:

- Applications where high sensitivity is needed
- Changes in protein abundance
- Protein:protein interactions
- Detection of protein isoforms
- Evaluation of protein degradation
- Post-translational modifications (PTM)
- Simultaneous detection of low and high abundance proteins

The performance of Amersham ECL Prime is illustrated in Figure 6.4, for the detection of pSTAT3 in a two-fold dilution series of IFN α -treated HeLa cell lysates, from 12.5 μ g of total protein extract. Note that the level of sensitivity is dependent on a specific antibody:protein interaction.

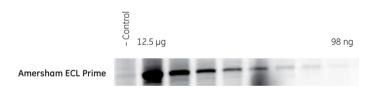


Fig 6.4. Detection of pSTAT3 in IFN α -treated HeLa cells using Amersham ECL Prime. Note that protein quantities refer to the total amount of loaded protein extracted from cell lysate. pSTAT3 comprises only a fraction of that total quantity. The control lane contains 6.25 μ g of total protein from untreated cells.

Sensitivity and precision

The sensitivity and linear dynamic range of Amersham ECL Prime enable detection and precise quantitation of both high and low abundant proteins on the same blot after a single exposure if used in combination with a CCD camera-based imager, such as one of the ImageQuant LAS 4000 series (see Chapter 7). When a highly sensitive system is required, for example for the detection of transient protein phosphorylation (a PTM), it can be advantageous to use Amersham ECL Prime.

Another advantage of Amersham ECL Prime is that the strong signal intensity allows the use of highly diluted antibodies with sustained performance (Fig 6.5). This makes Amersham ECL Prime cost effective if the antibodies used for detection are scarce.

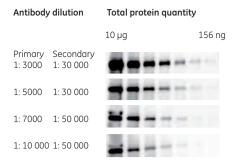


Fig 6.5. Amersham ECL Prime Western blotting detection of β -catenin in NIH 3T3 whole cell lysates in a two-fold dilution series using different dilutions of rabbit anti- β -catenin (primary antibody) and HRP-conjugated anti-rabbit IgG (secondary antibody). Note that the protein quantities refer to the total amount of loaded protein extracted from cell lysates. β -catenin comprises only a fraction of that total quantity.

Signal duration

Amersham ECL Prime emits a signal of long duration, with intense signals still being emitted, even for the lowest amounts of protein tested, 3 h after the addition of substrate (Fig 6.6 and Fig 6.7). This enables multiple exposures and a convenient time window between addition of reagent and signal detection.

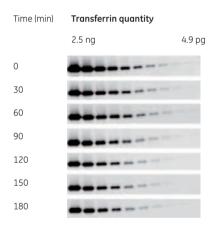


Fig 6.6. A two-fold dilution series of transferrin from 2.5 ng showing signal intensities at time points up to 3 h after the addition of Amersham ECL Prime reagent. Time 0 corresponds to 5 min post-reagent addition. The signals were detected for 3 min at each time point.

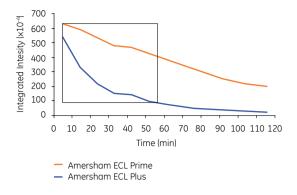


Fig 6.7. Signal stability over time. The signal duration of Amersham ECL Prime compared to an alternative chemiluminescent detection reagent. The high stability of Amersham ECL Prime provides a broader window of time in which higher sensitivity is maintained.

The performance of Amersham ECL Prime is optimal when used in combination with a CCD camera-based imager and by carrying out an optimization process similar to that applied to Amersham ECL (although blocking is best performed using Amersham ECL Prime blocking reagent). In addition, Amersham Hybond-P membranes are recommended due to the high sensitivity made possible by high protein binding capacity. Primary and secondary antibodies should be diluted from 1: 1000 to 1: 50 000 and 1: 50 000 to 1: 250 000, respectively. Amersham ECL Prime is also compatible with film, if this should be the preferred method of detection.

6.1.3 Chemiluminescence hints and tips

- In order to increase the signal-to-noise ratio, spend time on optimizing blocking agents and antibodies. Always start with the manufacturers' recommendations (see Appendix A)
- Do not use sodium azide as a preservative for buffers as it is a potent inhibitor of HRP
- To minimize uneven staining when using ECL-based detection, first mix the detection solutions and pour into a clean container. Then place the probed membrane in the detection solution and gently agitate to cover the entire surface
- If the membrane is to be reused, place it in a plastic file folder to prevent drying, before imaging. Be sure to remove any air bubbles
- Do not allow the membrane to dry out at any time during the immunodetection procedure
 or between rounds of immunodetection. Any residual molecules will bind permanently to
 the membrane if it is allowed to dry, making it impossible to strip the membrane. This is
 particularly important when using polyvinylidene fluoride (PVDF) membranes.
- For reproducible performance, allow all reagents to equilibrate to room temperature before
 use.
- Although the active, newly mixed solutions for Amersham ECL and Amersham ECL Prime are stable, it is recommended that reagents are mixed immediately before use. If mixed reagents must be stored before use, protect from light by wrapping the container in foil or by storing in the dark

- The intensity of signals emitted by many chemiluminescent substrates can fade. If you obtain weak signals, even when you analyze your blots immediately after ECL detection:
 - Ensure that the detection reagents have not expired and have been stored properly; the solutions should not be stored at room temperature or be exposed to direct light
 - Ensure that the caps on the detection solution flasks have not been mixed, contaminating the solutions
 - Do not cross-contaminate the solutions: use fresh, clean pipette tips
- If you want to strip and reprobe the membrane, do not allow it to dry out.
- If your detection involves a streptavidin-biotin-HRP complex, do not use low-fat milk as a
 blocking or dilution agent as the interaction between streptavidin and biotin may be inhibited
 by endogenous biotin in the milk, leading to a decreased signal. Additionally, milk may
 contain phosphoepitopes, which can interfere with phospho-specific antibodies and lead to
 an increased background.



To check if the ECL reagent is working properly, you can perform the "blue light test". In a darkroom, simply prepare 1 ml of ECL reagent in a tube, add 1 to 3 μ l of HRP-conjugated secondary antibody and mix well. A functional reagent will rapidly flash with an easily visible bluish-white light. Alternatively, spot 2 to 5 μ l of a 1:100 dilution of HRP-conjugated secondary antibody on a membrane. Add ECL reagent and expose the membrane to a CCD camera-based imager or X-ray film.

6.2 Fluorescence

The light phenomenon of fluorescence occurs when molecules called fluorophores absorb light. In their ground state, fluorophores do not emit light, but when subjected to light (excitation) their energy levels are raised to a brief but unstable excited state. As fluorophores return to their ground state, they release light at a lower energy, higher wavelength (emission) than that of the excitation light.

Fluorescence detection is a direct method where the secondary antibody is conjugated to a fluorophore, thus avoiding the need for ancillary detection reagents. Different fluorophores are available, either for detection of signals at wavelengths of visible light or at near infrared wavelengths. The system is highly sensitive, delivers a broad linear dynamic range, and is well adapted to quantitative Western blotting. In addition, more than one protein can be detected at the same time (multiplexed detection) and the signal is stable for up to three months.

In the fluorescence-based Amersham ECL Plex system, discrete primary antibodies can be recognized by species-specific secondary antibodies conjugated to fluorescent Amersham CyDyes. All CyDyes have their own specific excitation and emission wavelengths in the visible light spectra and are spectrally differentiated from each other, resulting in minimal cross talk (Fig 6.8).

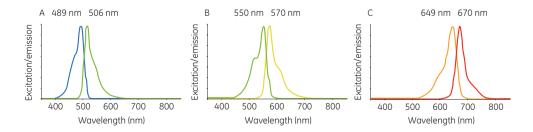


Fig 6.8. Excitation and emission spectra for fluorescent Amersham CyDyes (A) Cy2, (B) Cy3, and (C) Cy5. In each example, the effect of the light wavelength generating the maximum efficiency of excitation is shown.

After excitation, the resulting fluorescent emission signals are captured using a multichannel fluorescent scanner such as Typhoon, or a CCD camera-based imager, such as ImageQuant LAS 4000 equipped with appropriate light sources and emission filters (see Chapter 7).

The Amersham ECL Plex system and the principle of multiplexed detection is illustrated in Figure 6.9.

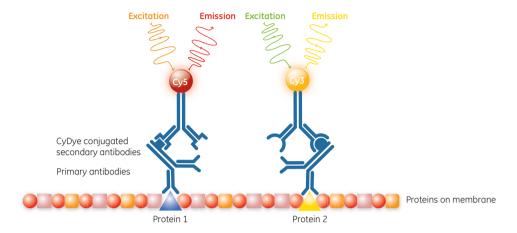


Fig 6.9. The principle of Amersham ECL Plex. Primary antibodies against two proteins are recognized by species-specific secondary antibodies conjugated to fluorescent CyDyes, Cy3 and Cy5. Detection by direct fluorescence reduces the number of processing and imaging steps, which saves time and reduces errors in quantitation.

Multiplexed detection requires that the primary antibodies are raised in different species. The technique is convenient for the study of proteins of similar size or for detecting PTMs, as these investigations can be performed without the need to strip and reprobe membranes (as discussed earlier, stripping and reprobing carry a risk of uneven loss of proteins from membranes). Multiplexed detection thus improves the quantitative potential of Western blotting. It is also useful for all types of quantitation, as stripping is not required to monitor levels of housekeeping protein. In addition, fluorescence detection is highly sensitive, covers a broad linear dynamic range and emits a stable signal - factors which all contribute to the quantitative strengths of the technique.

Fluorescence-based detection is recommended for:

- Simultaneous detection of more than one protein
- Detection of proteins of identical molecular weights
- Quantitative Western blotting applications
- Applications where high sensitivity is needed
- Changes in protein abundance
- Protein:protein interactions
- Detection of isoforms
- Evaluation of protein degradation
- PTMs
- When studying low and high abundannce proteins at the same time

The performance of Amersham ECL Plex is illustrated in Figure 6.10, for the detection of a dilution series of transferrin.

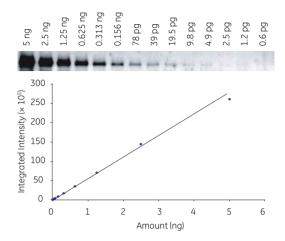


Fig 6.10. Fluorescence detection with Amersham ECL Plex gives a broad linear dynamic range, making it possible to detect and compare weak and strong bands on the same blot. This is a dilution series of transferrin detected with Cy3-labeled secondary antibodies. The dynamic range is 3.6 orders of magnitude and very linear with an LOD of 1.2 pg.

Each CyDye has a specific excitation and emission wavelength and are spectrally differentiated from each other, resulting in minimal cross talk. After excitation, the resulting fluorescent emission signals are captured using a multichannel fluorescent scanner such as Typhoon, or a cooled CCD camera system such as ImageOuant LAS 4000 (see Chapter 7).

Amersham ECL Plex secondary antibodies labeled with Cy2, Cy3 or Cy5 CyDyes are available, directed against both rabbit and mouse primary antibodies. In addition, it is possible to label a specific antibody of interest. One advantage of CyDyes is their high photostability compared to other fluorophores, such as fluorescein. In addition, the wide pH tolerance (3 to 10) of CyDyes makes them compatible with most Western blotting buffers. Further benefits include the need for only a few handling steps and signal longevity (>3 months), enabling comparison of data across many experiments.

6.2.1 The multiplexing potential of Amersham ECL Plex

Studies on very small changes in protein expression, for example, in the analysis of the expression of intracellular signaling molecules after exposure to a growth factor, are only reliable if the protein load is carefully controlled. Although care may be taken to apply equal loads to lanes in a gel by measuring total protein levels, it is difficult to achieve accurate data due to pipetting errors or quantitation errors, due to variations in total protein between samples. The fastest way to simultaneously measure changes in specific proteins, while monitoring total protein levels, is to first treat the membrane with a stain such as Deep Purple Total Protein Stain prior to application of the antibodies to the membrane. This stain can thus be used to quantitate the amount of loaded protein per lane and also to confirm even transfer from gel to membrane for the whole blot.

For the best precision, however, protein levels should be quantitated by comparison with a stable internal standard, or housekeeping protein. Housekeeping proteins, such as GAPDH or β -actin, are considered to be expressed at a constant level regardless of external stimulation, and are thus good indicators of the total amount of protein loaded into each well (Fig 6.11). The multiplexed detection possibilities of Amersham ECL Plex enable you to normalize each measurement to compensate for loading variations, as well as eliminating the risk of error compounded by membrane stripping and reprobing.

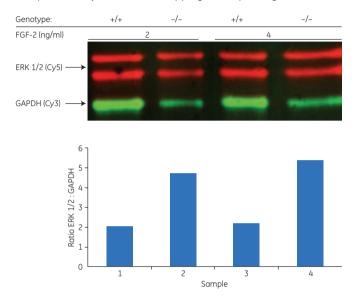


Fig 6.11. By detecting two proteins on the same blot, protein expression can be quantitated relative to a housekeeping protein such as glyceraldehyde 3-phosphate dehydrogenase (GAPDH). This image shows Amersham ECL Plex detection of ERK 1/2 in wild type (+/+) and enzyme knockout (-/-) mouse embryonic fibroblasts in response to treatment with fibroblast growth factor-2 (FGF-2). ERK1/2 and GAPDH were targeted using specific primary antibodies followed by secondary antibodies labeled with Cy5 (red) or Cy3 (green). The ratio of ERK1/2: GAPDH intensities reveals the expression of ERK 1/2 and is independent of variations in sample load. Data courtesy of Dr. Jin-Ping Li and Dr. Juan Jia, Department of Medical Biochemistry and Microbiology, Uppsala, Sweden.

PTMs that do not change the molecular weight of a protein can be very difficult to study by traditional Western blotting detection techniques. They often require the blot to be stripped and reprobed but this can lead to loss of protein and is therefore a risk when performing quantitative analysis. In this type of scenario, the potential of multiplexed detection provided by Amersham ECL Plex may be used to advantage as both the non-modified and modified forms of the protein can be detected on the same membrane by using primary antibodies, raised in two different species and directed to the alternative forms of the protein (for example, phosphorylated and non-phosphorylated forms). The primary antibodies are then detected using species-specific secondary antibodies conjugated to different fluorophores such as Cy3 and Cy5 (Fig 6.12).

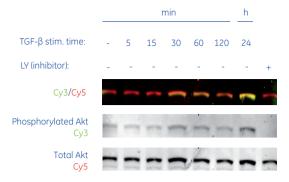


Fig 6.12. Detection, using Amersham ECL Plex, of low abundance phosphorylated Akt protein and total Akt protein in human prostate cancer cells after stimulation with transforming growth factor- β (TGF- β). Despite the minimal change in molecular weight as a result of phosphorylation, the duplex capability of Amersham ECL Plex enables a clear distinction between the two forms of the protein. Note the complete absence of signal in the Cy3 channel for the sample treated with the kinase inhibitor. LY. Data courtesy of Marene Landström, Ludwig Institute for Cancer Research, Uppsala, Sweden.

Optimal performance of Amersham ECL Plex is achieved using low fluorescence PVDF Amersham Hybond-LFP or nitrocellulose Amersham Hybond ECL membranes. For blocking, Amersham ECL Prime Blocking Reagent or BSA (bovine serum albumin) is recommended to minimise background noise. Antibodies should always be diluted to the concentrations recommended by the manufacturer, but as a guideline for Amersham ECL Plex, primary and secondary antibodies should be diluted from 1: 100 to 1: 5000 and from 1: 1250 to 1: 4000, respectively. It is well worth spending time to optimize antibody concentrations (see Appendix A).

6.2.2 Fluorescence hints and tips

In order to obtain high quality Western blotting results, you should become familiar with the general concerns related to fluorescence detection raised in 6.1.2. In addition, you may find the following points useful to help you solve problems related to low signal-to-noise ratios.

- Use Amersham ECL Plex Cy5-conjugated secondary antibodies for the protein at the suspected lowest concentration in your sample. The signals emitted by Cy5 are slightly more intense than those emitted by Cy3 and especially Cy2.
- Anti-rabbit secondary antibodies tend to enable higher assay sensitivity than anti-mouse antibodies, although they may be less specific.
- To increase weak signals, use phosphate-buffered saline (PBS) supplemented with 0.1% Triton X-100 instead of 0.1% Tween-20 throughout the protocol. Note that Triton X-100 is NOT compatible with the Cy3 channel and its use may lead to high background.
- If you experience very strong signals from the markers, which overwhelm signals from low abundance proteins, it is better to use a smaller amount of ECL Plex Rainbow Markers (1.5 µl). If possible, load sample loading buffer in one lane between the markers and the sample.
- Typhoon variable mode imagers are highly sensitive to fluorescent signals and enable
 detection of a wide linear dynamic range of protein quantities. As both sensitivity and
 dynamic range are also functions of characteristics of the antibody:protein pair, it is critical to
 optimize the concentrations of both the primary and secondary antibodies (Appendix A).

- Working with fluorescence detection carries certain risks of uneven background signal due to fluorescent contamination. Ensure that all your material is perfectly clean.
 - Remove any residual pieces of gel from your membranes
 - The presence of bromophenol blue (BPB) on the membrane can generate unwanted fluorescent signals. Remove all traces of BPB from the bottom of sodium dodecyl sulfate (SDS)-PAGE gels before transfer to a membrane
 - Ensure that your trays, forceps and containers are clean and free of Coomassie Blue stain, as this can also cause background problems
 - Avoid labeling the membrane with a ballpoint pen as this can generate contaminating signals. Cut one corner of your membrane (and note which corner you have cut!)
 - Do not handle the membrane with your fingers; use clean forceps
 - Wear powder-free gloves when handling membranes. The powder used in laboratory gloves can fluoresce and may also scatter light, complicating the interpretation of images.
- If you have problems with the presence of many apparently non-specific protein bands, try using an Amersham Hybond-LFP membrane. 2% Amersham ECL Prime Blocking Reagent may further reduce non-specific binding. This problem is often related to the choice of primary antibody. In addition, the dilution of primary antibody can affect specificity optimization is crucial (see Appendix A)!
- Incubation of the primary antibody in blocking solution may help to reduce non-specific binding and increase signal intensity. Some primary antibodies diluted in blocking solution result in a much stronger signal compared to dilution in washing buffer, even if used at a much lower concentration.
- A concentration of Tween-20 greater than 0.1% may result in a significantly increased background on PVDF membranes.
- If probing with fluorophore-conjugated antibodies
 - Aliquot the antibodies in light-protected tubes
 - Dilute the antibodies in light-protected containers
 - Perform secondary antibody probing protected from light
- Rinse the membrane in PBS to remove Tween-20 prior to imaging.

6.3 Chemifluorescence

In addition to direct detection via fluorophores, indirect enzymatic chemifluorescence systems are also available. Chemifluorescence is based on AP-conjugated antibodies, which react with a fluorogenic substrate to generate a stable fluorophore. The advantage of AP is that its reaction rate remains linear over time; sensitivity may thus be increased by prolonging incubation time with substrate. ECF-based detection is as sensitive as Amersham ECL, but ECF has the advantage that the signal from the stable fluorophore can be detected on multiple occasions (Fig 6.13). Both Amersham Hybond P and Amersham Hybond ECL are suitable membranes for ECF.

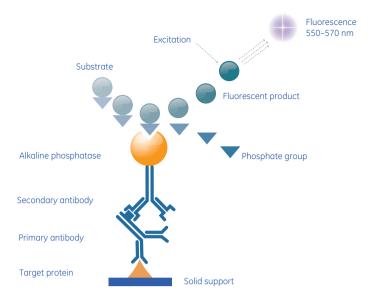


Fig 6.13. ECF Western blotting detection. Proteins are detected by chemifluorescence using an AP-labeled secondary antibody. AP cleaves a phosphate group from the ECF substrate to yield a highly fluorescent product.

ECF is preferentially recommended for:

- Verification of the expression of recombinant proteins
- Verification of high expression of proteins in cell lysates
- Studies on tagged proteins
- Confirmatory studies

The detection of ERK 1/2 in a two-fold dilution series of PC3U cell lysate using ECF is illustrated in Figure 6.14.



Fig 6.14. Western blotting detection of ERK 1/2 in a two-fold dilution series of PC3U cell lysate using ECF. Note that the protein quantities refer to total amount of loaded protein extract. ERK1/2 comprises only a fraction of that total quantity.

The fluorescent signal can be detected with Typhoon variable mode imagers or suitably equipped imagers from the ImageQuant range of CCD camera-based imagers from GE Healthcare. These versatile and sensitive imagers are well suited to Western blotting analyses using a wide variety of chemifluorescent substrates (see Chapter 7).

6.3.1 Chemifluorescence hints and tips

- Once the blot has been wetted, it must not be allowed to dry out during the immunodetection steps or before incubation in ECF substrate. If the membrane does dry out, briefly rinse in methanol (PVDF only) followed by PBS or Tris-buffered saline.
- The addition of ECF substrate to the blot requires a flat, clean surface. Smoothing Saran Wrap** on to a bench is usually sufficient. Drain the excess washing buffer and lay the blot, protein side down, into the ECF substrate solution.
- Once the ECF substrate incubation is complete, the blot can be scanned immediately by placing it while it is still wet on to the sample holder of the instrument with the protein side in contact with the excitation source.

Chapter 7 Imaging



The last step in the Western blotting workflow before data analysis is image capture.

Enhanced chemiluminescence (ECL) is based on the reaction between an added luminol substrate and horseradish peroxidase (HRP)-labeled antibodies (see Chapter 6). In the presence of HRP, hydrogen peroxide catalyses the oxidation of luminol, a reaction that results in the emission of light. The light signal can then be detected on X-ray film or by digital imaging with a charge-coupled device (CCD) camera-based imager.

When using fluorescence detection, a fluorophore is conjugated to the primary or secondary antibody. Light is emitted by the fluorophore after excitation via a specific wavelength of light. A photomultiplier tube (PMT) or a CCD can be used to collect and convert the emitted light to an electrical signal. The electrical signal is then digitized for image display and analysis.

7.1 Digital imaging

In Western blotting applications, digital imaging is usually performed with a CCD camera-based imager or a scanner, depending on the characteristics of the light emitted from the detection system. In the following section, we will briefly describe these imaging systems and their suitability for capturing different kinds of emitted signals.

7.1.1 CCD camera-based imagers

Chemiluminescence is currently the most commonly used detection method in Western blotting. Traditionally, signals have been detected using X-ray film, which provide high sensitivity but a limited linear dynamic range. CCD camera-based imagers, on the other hand, provide detection with high sensitivity and also a broad linear dynamic range, enabling more precise quantitation. In addition, digital images allow for easier handling, archiving and analysis. There is no chemical waste and no need for a dark room as no film is involved.

CCD camera-based imagers can also be used to document membranes, stained gels, or ultraviolet (UV) light/fluorescence applications if the imager is equipped with the appropriate filter and excitation system. CCD cameras operate by collecting photons on a chip, and the collected charge is translated into a digital signal that correlates with signal strength. The signal from the imaging field is collected by a lens assembly that focuses the image (Fig 7.1).

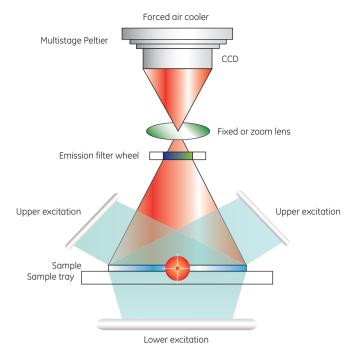


Fig 7.1. Components of a typical CCD camera-based imaging device. When the camera is used for chemiluminescence detection, the sample itself is the source of emitted light as the enzyme acts on the substrate. For fluorescence, on the other hand, light emission requires a source of excitation; the sample can be illuminated in a variety of ways depending on the nature of the label. Emission filters can be inserted in the light path to select specific wavelengths and reduce background. The camera includes focusing optics to maintain a clear image.

7.1.1.1 Excitation sources and light delivery

For visible light and fluorescence applications, illumination or excitation is provided by UV or white light gas discharge tubes, broad spectrum xenon arc lamps, or high power, narrow bandwidth diodes.

7.1.1.2 Light collection

Lenses are used to collect emissions from the imaging field. The lens system is either fixed, when used with an adjustable sample tray, or alternatively, has a zoom capacity, allowing capture of different sample sizes in a single view. Zoom objectives, however, decrease sensitivity and for this reason, height adjustable sample trays are preferable. Optimal systems are those in which the geometry of illumination can be adapted during image acquisition in order to accommodate the precise height of the sample tray.

In fluorescence imaging, filters are used to remove unwanted emitted light of specific wavelengths. Although chemiluminescence detection requires no filters, good lenses will optimize the image quality. As the light source is very weak, a wide aperture will collect more light in less time. The diameter of the aperture is thus particularly important: the weaker the light source, the wider the aperture.

7.1.1.3 System performance

The performance of any CCD camera-based imager is dependent on factors such as system resolution, sensitivity, and linear dynamic range. The resolution of a captured image is linked to the geometry of the CCD, with the size of each pixel varying from 6 to 30 μ m. Currently, CCDs with formats from 512 \times 512 to 3326 \times 2504 elements are available.

CCD arrays are sensitive to light, temperature, and high energy radiation. Dark current from thermal energy, cosmic rays, and the preamplifier system cause noise that can affect instrument performance. Active cooling of the CCD significantly reduces noise levels and improves both sensitivity and linearity. This is only really an issue for capture of the typically very low light levels emitted in detection systems such as chemiluminescence.

The dynamic range of a CCD camera – the signal range over which the instrument yields a linear response in relation to sample quantity – is dependent on the light collector and the detector.

7.1.1.4 ImageQuant CCD camera-based imagers

ImageQuant imagers from GE Healthcare are digital systems for sensitive, quantitative imaging of gels and blots. A flexible combination of light sources and filters can be incorporated into the imagers, for detection by chemiluminescence, colorimetric image capture, UV, and red, green or blue (RGB) fluorescence. All ImageQuant imagers from GE Healthcare have active cooling to reduce noise levels and to improve sensitivity and linearity. ImageQuant LAS 4010, for example, is fully equipped with light sources for UV and RGB imaging. Both ImageQuant LAS 4000 and ImageQuant LAS 4010 can be upgraded to perform infrared (IR) fluorescence imaging.

7.1.2 Scanner systems

7.1.2.1 Excitation source

Scanner devices used for detecting fluorescence most commonly employ laser light for excitation. A laser source produces a narrow beam of highly monochromatic, coherent, and collimated light. A combination of focused energy and narrow beam width contributes to the excellent sensitivity and resolution of laser scanners. Alternative light sources include light emitting diodes (LED), which are more compact and less expensive than lasers, but produce a wide band, low power output.

7.1.2.2 Light collection

The light collection optics in a scanner system must be designed to efficiently collect as much of the emitted fluorescent light as possible. In single channel or single label experiments, emission filters are designed to allow only a well defined spectrum of emitted light to reach the detector. Any remaining stray excitation or scattered light (as well as autofluorescence) should be rejected.

In multiple experiments or multiplexed detection, the emitted light from each label has to be detected separately. The filter setup, in combination with the selection of labels, should be chosen to ensure that the different labels can be spectrally resolved, thus avoiding any crosstalk issues. After the fluorescent emission has been filtered, and only the desired wavelengths remain, the light is detected and quantitated. As the intensity of light at this stage is very small, a PMT must be used to amplify and detect it.

7.1.2.3 System performance

The performance of a laser scanner system can be measured in terms of system resolution, linear dynamic range, uniformity, and sensitivity.

Linear dynamic range is the signal range over which the instrument yields a linear response to sample quantity and is therefore an important parameter for accurate quantitation. A scanner with the ability to cover a wide linear dynamic range can detect and precisely quantitate signals from both very low and very high intensity targets in the same scan without reaching saturation. The linear dynamic range of most laser scanners is between 10° and 10° orders of magnitude.

Uniformity across the entire scan area is critical for reliable quantitation. A given fluorescent signal should yield the same measurement at any position within the imaging field.

Moving head scanners, in particular, deliver flat field illumination and uniform collection of fluorescent emissions across the entire scan area and can also reduce the likelihood of photobleaching, as any single part of the sample is exposed to the excitation source for the minimal time

The limit of detection (LOD) is the minimum amount of sample that can be detected by an instrument at a known confidence level. Instruments with better LOD require less fluorescent sample for analysis and allow more precise detection of small variations between different samples.

7.1.3 Fluorophores and filters

To generate a fluorescent signal, the excitation light directed at a sample must be within the absorption spectrum of the fluorophore. Generally, the closer the excitation wavelength is to the peak absorption wavelength of the fluorophore, the greater the excitation efficiency. It is not essential that the major absorption peak of the fluorophore exactly matches the available excitation wavelength for efficient excitation (Fig 7.2).

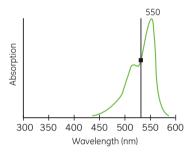


Fig 7.2. Excitation of Cy3 using 532 nm laser light. The absorption spectrum of Cy3 is overlaid with the 532 nm wavelength line of the laser.

Similarly, selecting a filter that transmits a band at or near the emission peak of the fluorochrome generally improves the sensitivity and linear dynamic range of the measurement (Fig 7.3).

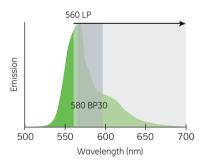


Fig 7.3. Emission filtering of Cy3 fluorescence using either a 580 BP30 filter (dark grey area) or a 560 LP filter (light and dark grey areas). BP = band pass. LP = long pass.

Multicolor imaging allows the detection and resolution of multiple targets using fluorescent labels with different spectral properties. The process for multicolor image acquisition varies depending on the imaging system. An imager with a single detector acquires consecutive images using different emission filters and, in some cases, different excitation light. When two detectors are available, the combined or mixed fluorescence from two different labels is collected at the same time and is then resolved by filtering before the signal reaches the detectors.

Implementation of dual detection requires a beamsplitter filter to spectrally split the mixed fluorescent signal, directing the resulting two emission beams to separate emission filters (optimal for each fluorophore), and finally to the detectors. However, some spectral overlap between emission profiles is almost unavoidable. To minimize cross-contamination, fluorophores with well separated emission peaks should be chosen along with emission filters that allow reasonable spectral discrimination between the emission profiles of the fluorophores. For best results, fluorophores with emission peaks at least 30 nm apart should be chosen.

Three types of optical emission filters are in common use:

Long pass (LP) filters pass light longer than a specified wavelength and reject all shorter wavelengths.

Short pass (SP) filters reject wavelengths longer than a specified value and pass shorter wavelenaths.

Band pass (BP) filters allow a band of selected wavelengths to pass, while rejecting all shorter and longer wavelengths.

7.2 Chemiluminescence detection using film

When chemiluminescence is used as the detection system in Western blotting, X-ray films may be used to record emitted signals. X-ray films provide high sensitivity and flexible exposure times which might be needed for detection of very weak signals. However, X-ray film has limitations for quantitative analysis, as high intensity signals tend to saturate if both weak and strong signals are to be detected on the same film. This results in a significantly narrower linear dynamic range of measurable protein quantities compared to analysis with a CCD camera-based imager. Other disadvantages to consider when using X-ray film for detection include the need to handle the chemical waste generated as well as the requirement for a dark room.

After X-ray film development, a digital image must be created for further computer analysis if required or if the image is to be published. This can be achieved by scanning the film with a densitometer or by taking a digital photo.

A variety of commercial products are available for signal detection in Western blotting (see Table 7.1), such as Amersham Hyperfilm ECL and Amersham Hyperfilm Blue.

 Table 7.1. Recommended films from GE Healthcare for imaging in Western blotting analysis

Film	Detection
Hyperfilm ECL	Chemiluminescence
Hyperfilm MP	Radioisotopic
Hyperfilm Blue	Chemiluminescence

Amersham Hyperfilm ECL offers excellent sensitivity for low concentration protein detection, excellent band resolution and the detection of low intensity bands. The film is also artefact-free due to an anti-static layer and produces publication-quality images due to a clear background. Amersham Hyperfilm ECL is suitable for use with Amersham ECL and Amersham ECL Prime and it can be processed in automatic processors or manually by using most common X-ray film developers and fixers.

Amersham Hyperfilm Blue requires minimal exposure time and yet produces results with sharp and high contrast. The sensitivity is lower than Amersham Hyperfilm ECL but is often adequate for screening applications where fast, qualitative results are required. Amersham Hyperfilm Blue is suitable for use with Amersham ECL and Amersham ECL Prime, as well as CDPStar, and it can be processed in automatic processors or manually by using most common X-ray film developers and fixers.

7.2.1 Flatbed scanners

The design of flatbed scanners is built around a horizontally orientated glass sheet (or platen), illuminated from beneath by a light source, and a moving optical array that scans the entire area of the sample, such as a blot or gel. ImageScanner III from GE Healthcare is a versatile, high resolution densitometer with an exceptional optical density range. ImageScanner III is well suited for scanning films, as well as stained 1-D and 2-D gels. In combination with ImageQuantTL software, ImageScanner III enables the accurate detection and quantitation of samples.

7.3 Autoradiography

The use of autoradiography as a detection method in Western blotting applications has greatly diminished due to cost and safety issues, (working in a radioactive environment, extensive waste handling etc). Despite these issues, autoradiography is very sensitive and as it is compatible with most of the imagers available from GE Healthcare, it is briefly discussed here. Autoradiographic detection is either performed using an X-ray film or a storage phosphor screen.

7.3.1 X-ray film autoradiography

Ever since radioactive isotopes were first used to tag biomolecules, autoradiography on photographic film has remained a detection option. Most radioisotopes have a limited sensitivity, but this can be overcome by converting the emitted radiation to light. The resultant gain in sensitivity, however, is partly offset by decreased resolution together with a non-linear response on film which may result in misinterpretation of data, particularly in quantitative analysis.

7.3.2 Storage phosphor screen autoradiography

If very high sensitivity is required for Western blotting, radioisotopes, in combination with storage phosphor screens may be the best option. Storage phosphor screens are reusable and are not degraded by repeated exposure to laboratory levels of radioactivity - unless you are using tritium with tritium screens. The sample is placed in contact with a storage phosphor screen (protected from light by using an exposure cassette). The location of the radioisotope is captured on the screen as the crystals of the screen are excited to a high energy state. This screen is then placed in an imager and exposed to a red light source, such as a laser, which destabilizes the crystals so they return to their ground state, releasing a lower wavelength light that can be captured with the appropriate filter and detection system.

7.4 Detection system and imager compatibility

Table 7.2 lists detection reagents available from GE Healthcare and recommended system for image capture.

Table 7.2. Summary of detection systems from GE Healthcare and compatibility with various imaging methods.

	Detection method	Imager
Chemiluminescence	Amersham ECL Amersham ECL Prime	X-ray film/CCD camera CCD camera/X-ray film
Chemifluorescence	Amersham ECF	CCD camera¹/ Laser scanner
Fluorescence	Amersham ECL Plex DeepPurple	Laser scanner/CCD camera ¹ Laser scanner/CCD camera ¹
Chromogenic	Coomassie Blue stain Silver stain	CCD camera/Image scanner CCD camera/Image scanner
Radioisotopic	Autoradiography	X-ray film/Image scanner

¹ Equipped with appropriate light sources and emission filters.

Chapter 8 Analysis



Detection of signals, using either X-ray film, scanners or a charge-coupled device (CCD) camera-based imager, results in one or more visible protein bands on the membrane image. The molecular weight of the protein can be estimated by comparison with marker proteins and the amount of protein can be determined as this is related to band intensity (within the limits of the detection system). In most applications it is enough to confirm protein presence and roughly estimate the amount. However, other applications demand a quantitative analysis that defines protein levels in either relative or absolute terms. The aim of this chapter is to provide a guide to Western blotting analysis and how you can achieve precise quantitation in Western blotting experiments.

Qualitative protein analysis is performed in order to verify the presence or absence of a specific protein of interest (Fig 8.1). In typical Western blotting applications, the presence of a protein of interest is confirmed, the amount is estimated by visual analysis, and the size can be determined by comparison to a known molecular weight marker.



Fig 8.1. A typical Western blotting image in which a specific protein is detected in different samples. The image shows that the target protein (M_r approximately 76 000) is present only in the sample in lane 2. The size of the protein can be determined by comparing the location of the band to those in the lane containing molecular weight markers.

Quantitative protein analysis, on the other hand, implies a definition of the amount of protein on a blot either in relative or absolute terms. Both types of analyses can be performed with 1-D or 2-D gel electrophoresis followed by Western blotting. The aim of this chapter is to provide a guide to help you achieve precise quantitation of your proteins in Western blotting experiments.

8.1 Quantitative Western blotting

Western blotting has long been used for qualitative protein analysis to confirm protein presence and to approximately estimate protein amount. The development of highly sensitive detection reagents, however, together with advanced imaging techniques has made Western blotting a potential tool for quantitative protein analysis. When performing quantitative Western blotting, some important factors should be considered:

- Sensitivity
- Linear dynamic range
- · Signal stability
- In-lane normalization
- Signal-to-noise ratio

8.1.1 Sensitivity

Sensitivity, in the context of Western blotting, is defined as the minimum amount of protein that can be detected using available detection systems (see Chapter 6). Sensitivity can be affected by many factors, such as antibody quality, antibody concentration and exposure times.

Two terms are commonly used to define assay sensitivity; the limit of detection (LOD) is the minimum amount of protein that can be "seen" in a given assay. Usually, this is below the lower limit of signal intensity that can be reliably used for precise quantitation, known as the limit of quantitation (LOQ). LOQ is determined by the signal-to-noise ratio (see 8.1.5).

8.1.2 Linear dynamic range

The linear dynamic range is that over which signal intensity is proportional to the protein quantity on a blot and which thus allows precise quantitation throughout that range. Excessive amounts of protein or high concentrations of antibodies, but also excessive exposure times, can lead to saturated signals that are no longer proportional to protein concentration and must therefore be excluded from the analysis (Fig 8.2). The dynamic range is also affected by LOD: a detection system with low LOD (high sensitivity), in combination with precise quantitation of strong as well as weak signals, provides an assay with a broad linear dynamic range.

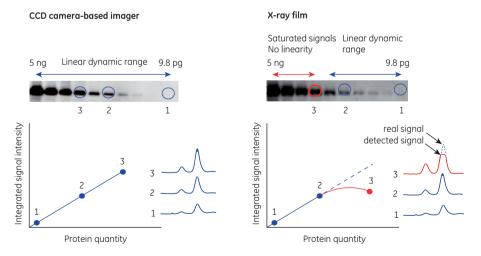


Fig 8.2. The advantage of using a CCD camera-based imager compared to X-ray film for signal detection. For the CCD camera-based system, all bands fall within the linear dynamic range of the system, whereas for film, the most intense bands (indicating more protein) are saturated, rendering quantitation impossible at this portion of the curve as the volume under the curve can no longer be determined.

For chemiluminescence detection, film provides high sensitivity, but has only a limited dynamic range. To obtain optimal sensitivity using film, increased exposure times are required, but this leads to saturated signals from high abundance proteins and thus results in a narrower linear dynamic range.

CCD camera-based imagers (see Chapter 7), in addition to constantly increasing sensitivity, allow quantitation over a broader linear dynamic range than film. A narrow linear dynamic range is acceptable, however, if only small variations in signal intensity are expected, or where qualitative information (whether the protein is present or absent in the sample) is sufficient for your needs.

8.1.3 Signal stability

When performing quantitative Western blotting, it is an advantage to use a detection system with high signal stability, as this will impact on the linear dynamic range. With a stable signal detection reagent, the time window for reaching high sensitivity is longer. This allows multiple exposures and the possibility to detect weak bands that may be missed in a single, brief exposure.

It is important to distinguish between the terms, signal "stability" and "duration". Chemiluminescence detection systems, for example, are based on an enzymatic reaction and the signal intensity thus decreases over time. This means that the signal stability achieved with a fluorescence detection system such as Amersham ECL Plex, (where the signal is stable over time and is highly reproducible), cannot be matched by chemiluminescence. However, the signal duration of chemiluminescent reagents, such as Amersham ECL Prime (Fig 8.3), allows multiple exposures without the risk of a significant reduction in signal, a prerequisite for many quantitative Western blotting applications.

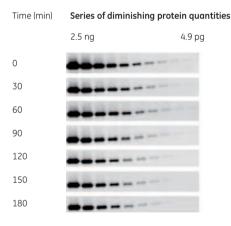


Fig 8.3. Amersham ECL Prime signal duration is monitored for 3 h after the addition of reagent by capturing images every 30 min with the same exposure time of 3 min. The majority of the bands are still detectable, and allow precise quantitation even after 3 h.

8.1.4 In-lane normalization

In order to reliably quantitate protein levels by Western blotting analysis, levels of the protein of interest should be normalized to an internal reference. This allows for variations in the amount of total protein from lane to lane due to errors such as inconsistent sample loading or, alternatively, different protein concentrations in the samples. If the sample is a cell lysate, an endogenous and unregulated "housekeeping" protein - a protein which is expressed at a relatively constant rate and is required for the maintenance of basic cellular functions - is commonly used as an internal standard (Fig 8.4). Another alternative is to spike the cell lysate with a known quantity of protein or to relate the protein of interest to the amount of total protein detected per lane on the blot.

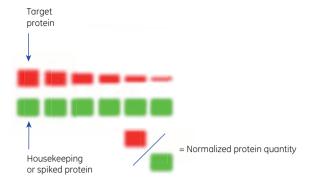


Fig 8.4. Illustration of how to normalize a target protein to a housekeeping or spiked protein. Initially, the intensity of each band is calculated using analysis software. The measured value for each target protein is then related to the corresponding value of the housekeeping or spiked protein.

Enhanced chemiluminescence (ECL) detection allows you to detect two proteins on the same blot, in a single experiment, as long as their molecular weights are sufficiently different to be discretely resolved by electrophoresis (Fig 8.5). This approach requires preliminary screening of the primary antibodies to rule out any cross reactivity issues. In the event of cross reactivity, stripping and reprobing are necessary to detect both the housekeeping protein and the target protein. Stripping, however, carries a risk of the loss of an unknown amount of target protein from the membrane, leading to erroneous results (see Chapter 5 for more information).

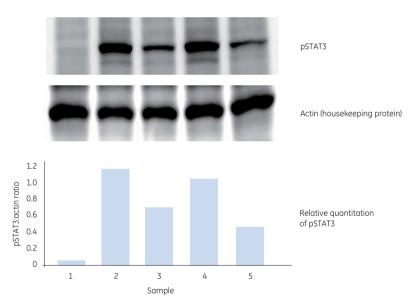


Fig 8.5. Western blotting detection of Tyr 705-phosphorylated STAT3 (pSTAT3) in five different HeLa cell lysates. In each case, pSTAT3 levels were quantitated after normalization with actin as a housekeeping protein. Detection was performed using Amersham ECL Prime and ImageQuant LAS 4000 mini and analysis was carried out using ImageQuant TL software.

By performing multiplexed, fluorescent Western blotting using Amersham ECL Plex as the detection system, it is possible to simultaneously detect two target proteins on the same blot. Proteins can thus be easily quantitated, after normalization to a housekeeping protein (Fig 8.6). This system enables the detection of proteins with very similar or even identical molecular weights. In addition, Amersham ECL Plex is optimized for minimal crosstalk between different CyDye-conjugated secondary antibodies.

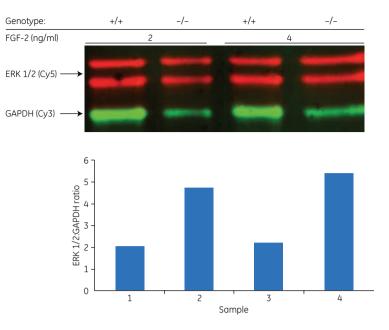


Fig 8.6. In this multiplexed Western blot, primary antibodies to ERK1/2 and the housekeeping protein, GAPDH, were simultaneously used to probe a membrane. Relating the signals to GAPDH signals indicates the amount of protein applied to each lane of the gel, allowing the true effect of FGF-2 treatment on ERK1/2 to be quantitated. +/+ indicates wild type cells, -/- indicates knockout cells deficient in a key enzyme involved in the regulation of ERK1/2. Data courtesy of Dr. Jin-Ping Li and Dr. Juan Jia, Department of Medical Biochemistry and Microbiology, Uppsala University, Sweden.

8.1.5 Signal-to-noise ratio

During the imaging process (Chapter 7), the presence of a protein on a blot or gel gives rise to a signal of a certain intensity that is recorded and analyzed. To properly quantitate the protein, however, it is essential to consider the specific signal, as well as background (signals due to unwanted interactions, usually involving primary antibodies binding to other proteins or the choice of membrane and blocking agent) and noise (system-generated signals). A signal peak corresponds generally to a protein band and the volume under that peak, but above background, is directly proportional to the quantity of protein (Fig 8.7).

Densitometric analysis of film is a sensitive way to quantitate ECL-mediated detection. The high quantitative precision at very low levels, however, is offset by signal saturation at levels far below those at which CCD camera-based imagers continue to yield signals in proportion to protein quantity. The linear dynamic range offered by film, in other words, is significantly narrower than that of CCD camera-based imagers. In addition, the exposure time necessary to amplify weak signals to detectable levels tends to lead to high background signals that may mask the signals of the very proteins of interest.

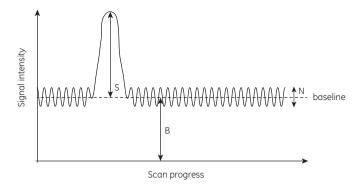


Fig 8.7. The basis of signal detection. B = background, N = noise, S = signal.

Background and noise reduce the signal-to-noise ratio and consequently decrease the sensitivity and the LOD of Western blots. High background will decrease the signal-to-noise ratio (Fig 8.8) and adversely alter linearity, leading to less precise quantitation.

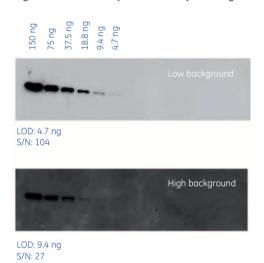


Fig 8.8. A two-fold serial dilution of actin detected on blots using Amersham ECL: Some important consequences of elevated background levels on signal quantitation. The signals shown in the upper panel were obtained using optimized antibody concentrations. No optimization was performed for the signals shown in the lower panel. The consequence is a higher background, which affects LOD and the signal-to-noise ratio.

8.2 Analysis software

Image acquisition using imaging devices creates one or more data files for each sample analyzed. Several varieties of software are available that display the image, adjust contrast, annotate and print the image. In addition, image analysis software allows fragment sizing, quantitation, matching, pattern analysis and generation of analysis reports.

ImageQuant TL is a high performance, easy-to-use image analysis software for the quantitative analysis of images from a wide range of biological samples. The program consists of four different modules; one for 1-D gel electrophoresis analysis, one for array analysis, one for colony counting/2-D spot analysis and one general image analysis toolbox. The software provides tools for quantitation through user-defined signal integration of regions (volume) or using lane profiles and peak analysis (area). Analysis reports are dynamically linked to Microsoft Excel**.

8.2.1 Main features of ImageQuant TL software

ImageQuant TL software can be used to manually quantitate Western blotting although it is also possible to detect bands automatically using one of several types of background calculations. One of the analysis modules is shown in Figure 8.9.

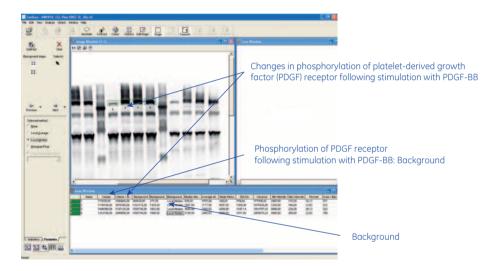


Fig 8.9. The relative increase in phosphorylation of PDGF receptor over time after stimulation with PDGF-BB as calculated using ImageQuant TL software. This screenshot shows how you can calculate the total intensity of a band of interest in the toolbox module. You can select the band for which you want to determine intensity and automatically subtract the background. In this particular example, the total band intensity for the phosphorylation of the PDGF receptor at different time points after stimulation with PDGF was determined. The background is subtracted from all values and the data can easily be exported to Microsoft Excel for further calculations.

Automatic analysis of 1-D gel electrophoresis images

-For the analysis of 1-D gels, including multi-tiers. If the analysis requires subsequent refinement, it is possible to view each stage and make adjustments.

Accurate molecular weight determination

-For the creation of a molecular weight curve and propagation by Rf to account for distorted gels.

Quantitation of bands

-For the quantitation of data from 1-D gels, comprising band detection, background subtraction, calibration and normalization.

Image handling tools

-For cropping, rotating, flipping and filtering images across all channels.

1-D analysis

1-D analysis is performed using the tools provided in ImageQuant TL including

- Multichannel analysis capability
- Fully automatic, single click image analysis
- Instant access to refinement of any analysis step
- Alternative stepwise image analysis for each step
- User-defined preferences that can be saved and loaded for similar experiments

Lane creation is fully flexible and can be performed manually or automatically. Lane editing tools include options for:

- Multi-tier detection
- Selection of the area of interest
- Multibox adjustment
- Compensation for band distortions via "Grimace" tool
- Moving, resizing, and bending individual lanes
- Deleting and adding lanes
- Importing and exporting the lane template

Background subtraction

-Background can be subtracted by three automatic methods (rubber band, minimum profile, or rolling ball) or by two manual methods (image rectangle or manual baseline).

Band detection

- -Bands can be automatically detected using three parameters (minimum slope, noise reduction, percentage maximum peak), with band edges automatically determined or set to a fixed width. Band editing and analysis tools include
- Manual editing of peak and edge detection
- Option to view multiple lane profiles stacked or overlaid
- Editing in Image Window and Lane Profile Window
- Band measurements automatically displayed in Measurement Tables
- Three types of Measurement Tables (Selected lane, All lanes, and Comparisons):
- Automatic update of tables
- Export of lane profile information

Molecular size/isoelectric point (pl) calibration

- -Molecular size/pl calibration allows users to select from (and edit) a library of 13 standards, or to create a new standard. Editing options include
- Fully automatic or manual assignment of standard bands
- Propagation by Rf
- Six Curve Fitting Methods
- Molecular weights automatically displayed in Measurements Table

Quantity calibration

-To account for non-linear staining effects, one of five curve fitting methods is used for quantity calibration. A choice of 10 measurement units is available.

Normalization

-The normalization protocol allows the use of known values, or the bands can be expressed as a percentage or a proportion of one or more selected bands. A choice of 10 measurement units is available.

Chapter 9 Application examples

In this chapter, we present a selection of applications in which Western blotting (and also in some instances, 1-D gel electrophoresis analysis) has played a central role, from confirmation of the presence of target proteins in a chromatography fraction to quantitative, multiplexed Western blotting.

Electrophoresis on mini-gels has been used, and standard transfer, blocking and probing procedures have been applied unless otherwise stated. "Standard procedures" for various steps refer to the recommendations in this handbook (see 11.1). Wet transfer has been used in all cases. Optimal antibody concentrations were established according to our recommendations, as well as information provided by vendors. A set of Western blotting applications are described and information about sample types and products used are provided for each set of results. We hope that these examples will give ideas and show how Western blotting can contribute to solve the many challenges in research, production and quality control.

9.1 Chemiluminescent Western blotting

9.1.1 Purification of recombinant proteins

The processes employed in the production of recombinant proteins in bacteria must deliver high purity and yield. In evaluating alternative production methods, it is usually more important to compare yields or confirm the presence of the protein of interest in chromatography fractions, rather than to know precise quantities. It is also important to be able to detect impurities in recombinant proteins.

Before scale up of a protein production process, for example, it may be important to know how variations in certain parameters affect final yields. In the following example, researchers at GE Healthcare studied the effect of different induction temperatures on the yield of recombinant histidine-tagged green fluorescent protein (GFP) produced in *E. coli*. Following purification, the protein yields were determined with Western blotting using Amersham ECL detection to assess the effects of temperature variation on protein yield and batch consistency (Fig 9.1).

Materials

Sample: Purified recombinant histidine-tagged GFP Marker: Full-Range Rainbow Molecular Weight Markers

 Membrane:
 Amersham Hybond ECL

 Blocking solution:
 Amersham ECL Blocking Agent

Primary antibody: Mouse anti-histidine

Secondary antibody: ECL Mouse IgG, HRP-Linked Whole Ab

Detection: Amersham ECL

Imaging:Amersham Hyperfilm ECLAnalysis:ImageQuant TL 7.0

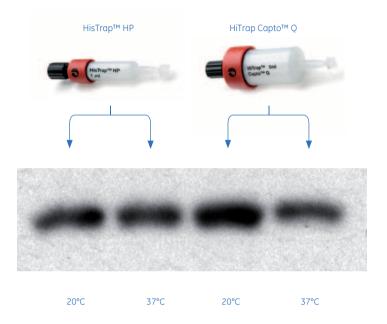


Fig 9.1. Detection of recombinant histidine-tagged GFP with Amersham ECL and Amersham Hyperfilm ECL, for comparison of protein yields after different induction temperatures (20°C or 37°C) and purification media (HisTrap HP (1 ml) or HiTrap Capto Q (5 ml) on ÄKTAexplorer™). A visual analysis of the results from this purification shows that the highest yield of histidine-tagged GFP was achieved using an induction temperature of 20°C and purification on HiTrap Capto Q.

9.1.2 Analysis of IgG fractions purified from human plasma

Plasma contains a large variety of proteins including immunoglobulins, which have important therapeutic applications, such as passive prophylaxis. The efficacy of the chromatography and ultrafiltration procedures used to purify IgG from the total immunoglobulin pool in plasma can be tested by Western blotting. In this example, samples of interest for the further purification of the plasma proteins, transferrin and fibrinogen, were also identified by Western blotting.

Samples from the different purification steps were separated on a 4-20% gradient Amersham ECL Gel and stained using Deep Purple Total Protein Stain (Fig 9.2). Western blotting was also performed to verify the identity of the purified protein (Fig 9.3).

Gel type: Amersham ECL Gel 4-20%, 15 wells

Sample: Plasma fractions from an IgG purification process,

500 ng total protein

Detection: Deep Purple Total Protein Stain Imaging: Typhoon laser scanner Analysis: ImageQuant TL 7.0

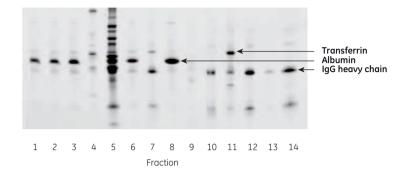


Fig 9.2. Plasma fractions in an IgG purification process, stained using Deep Purple Total Protein Stain. The enrichment and purification of IgG can be followed through different steps from the original plasma pool (1) to purified IgG heavy chain (14). Fractions run in lanes 8 and 11 show where albumin and transferrin, respectively, are separated from IgG.

Plasma fractions from an IgG purification process,

250 na (IaG) and 500 ng (transferrin, fibrinogen) total protein

Membrane: Amersham Hybond-P

Sample:

Amersham ECL Prime Blocking Agent Blocker: Primary Ab: Mouse anti-human IgG-HRP Mouse anti-human transferrin

Rabbit anti-human fibrinogen

ECL Mouse IgG, HRP-Linked Whole Ab Secondary Ab: ECL Rabbit IgG, HRP-Linked Whole Ab

Amersham ECL Prime

Detection: Imaging: ImageQuant LAS 4000 Analysis: ImageQuant TL 7.0



Fig 9.3. Western blot detection of IqG in plasma fractionated using chromatography and ultrafiltration. Lanes 1 to 14 contain samples in the same order as indicated in Figure 9.2. With Western blotting, it was possible to monitor the different purification steps for IgG, transferrin and fibrinogen content. Relative quantitation of IgG, transferrin and fibrinogen content indicated how much protein was lost (or remained) during the different purification steps. These results show the enrichment of IqG during the purification process. In addition, the fractions of most interest for the further purification of fibrinogen and transferrin were identified.

9.1.3 Detection of low abundance proteins: Monitoring signaling pathway activation

In preclinical research, cultured cells are sometimes treated with potential drugs and biotherapeutics to study the activation of specific signaling pathways. The incidence of post-translational modifications (PTMs), such as protein phosphorylation, may indicate the activation of such pathways. Phosphorylated forms of proteins, however, are often present at very low levels compared to the parent protein. For this reason, a very sensitive detection that is nevertheless able to measure a wide range of protein quantities is needed. Western blotting followed by detection using chemiluminescent Amersham ECL Prime provides a practical means to work with applications where both high sensitivity and a broad linear dynamic range are important.

STAT3 is a transcription factor involved in host immunity. The activity of the protein is regulated by cytokines, such as interferon- α (IFN- α). Stimulation of cells with IFN- α leads to the phosphorylation of two specific tyrosine residues on STAT3, resulting in the formation of homodimers or heterodimers that translocate to the nucleus and initiate transcription.

In the following application example, phosphorylation of STAT3 is evaluated in HeLa cells after treatment with IFN- α . Samples of lysates from HeLa cells (IFN- α -treated and untreated controls), were applied to SDS PAGE followed by Western blotting using a phospho STAT3 specific antibody. Phosphorylated STAT3 (pSTAT3) was then detected using Amersham ECL Prime (Fig 9.4) and imaged using ImageQuant LAS 4000 mini. The membrane was then stripped and reprobed for actin, a housekeeping protein. By monitoring the expression levels of actin, it was possible to compensate for uneven sample loads on the gel. Levels of pSTAT3 were normalized against corresponding actin levels.

Materials
Sample: Lysates from IFN-a-treated and untreated HeLa cells
Marker: Full-Range Rainbow Molecular Weight Markers
Membrane: Amersham Hybond-P
Blocking solution: Amersham ECL Prime Blocking Agent
Primary antibody: Mouse anti-pSTAT3 (Tyr 705)
Secondary antibody: ECL Mouse IgG, HRP-Linked Whole Ab

Stripping and reprobing

Primary antibody: Secondary antibody:

Mouse anti-actin

Secondary antibody: ECL Mouse IgG, HRP-Linked Whole Ab
Detection: Amersham ECL Prime
Imaging: ImageQuant LAS 4000 mini
Analysis: ImageQuant TL 7.0

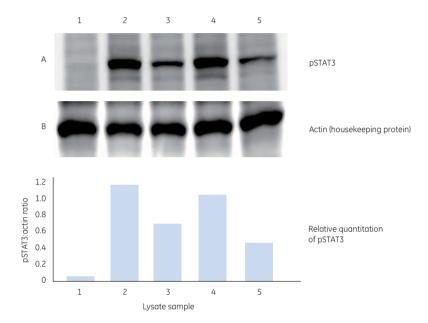


Fig 9.4. Amersham ECL Prime Western blotting detection of pSTAT3 and actin in cell lysates from untreated (1) and IFN- α treated HeLa cells (2 to 5). The result shows IFN- α -induced phosphorylation of STAT3 (A). The levels of pSTAT3 (A) are normalized to the levels of a housekeeping protein, actin (B), to correct for variation in total sample amount loaded. The biological variation of pSTAT3 levels in the samples is relatively quantitated to monitor the changes in STAT3 phosphorylation as a response to IFN- α treatment.

9.1.4 Detection of protein interactions by co-immunoprecipitation and Western blotting

Immunoprecipitation of intact protein complexes is known as co-immunoprecipitation and is a powerful technique for the analysis of interactions between proteins. Co-immunoprecipitation works by selecting an antibody against the protein of interest. Subsequently, the antibody:protein complex is conjugated to a solid support, such as Protein G Mag Sepharose beads. The bead complex is captured and the protein of interest is eluted together with any interacting partners.

A typical application for co-immunoprecipitation is the analysis of cell signaling proteins following growth factor receptor activation. TAK1, for example, is a serine/threonine protein kinase involved in signaling induced by the activation of transforming growth factor- β (TGF- β) receptors. When thus stimulated, TAK1 binds and forms a functional kinase complex with a second protein known as TAB1, further propagating signal transduction.

Co-immunoprecipitation was performed on cell lysates from untreated and TGF- β -treated human prostate cancer cells (PCU3). TAK1 antibody was added to the cell lysate followed by Protein G Mag Sepharose. The beads bound the TAK1 antibody in the cell lysate, and allowed extraction of TAK1/TAB1 complexes. TAK 1/TAB 1 complex eluted from the beads, as well as total cell lysate, was applied to a gel. TAK1 and the interacting protein, TAB1, were detected in the samples eluted from the beads and in the total cell lysate (Fig 9.5).

Materials

Cell lysates from untreated and TGF- β treated PCU3 cells Sample: Marker:

Full-Range Rainbow Molecular Weight Markers

Membrane: Amersham Hybond-P

Blocking solution: Amersham ECL Prime Blocking Agent

Primary antibodies: (A) Mouse anti-TAK1 (B) Rabbit anti-TAB1

(A) ECL Mouse IgG, HRP-Linked Whole Ab Secondary antibodies:

(B) ECL Rabbit IgG, HRP-Linked Whole Ab

(C) Mouse anti-TAK1 Primary antibodies: (D) Mouse anti-GAPDH

Secondary antibodies: (C, D) ECL Mouse IgG, HRP-Linked Whole Ab

Detection: Amersham ECL Prime Imaging: ImageQuant LAS 4000 Analysis: ImageQuant TL 7.0

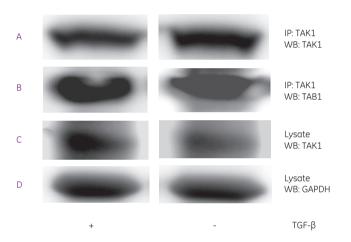


Fig 9.5. TAB1 was co-immunoprecipitated with TAK1 in cell lysates from untreated (-) and TGF-β-treated (+) PCU3 cells. Although an endogenous interaction between TAK1 and TAB1 was observed in the PCU3 cells (panels A and B), no TGF-β-dependency was observed in this particular case. Levels of TAK1 expression and GAPDH, a housekeeping protein, were confirmed in the total cell lysate (panels C and D). Data courtesy of Professor Marene Landström, Umeå University, Sweden.

9.2 Fluorescent Western blotting

9.2.1 Multiplexed detection for normalizing against a housekeeping protein

When working with chemiluminescent Western blotting, it is often necessary to strip and reprobe the membrane if you want to normalize detected protein levels against a housekeeping protein. The stripping procedure, however, carries a risk of uneven loss of proteins. With Amersham ECL Plex, stripping and reprobing are no longer required, due to the possibility of multiplexed detection – the detection of the target protein using one CyDye and the housekeeping protein with a different CyDye.

In the following example, the activation of ERK 1/2 was studied in the lysates of wildtype and knockout fibroblasts treated with fibroblast growth factor-2 (FGF-2). The lysates were run on a gel, and after blotting, the membrane was simultaneously probed with mouse anti-ERK1/2 and rabbit anti-GAPDH, followed by Amersham ECL Plex anti-mouse Cy5 and Amersham ECL Plex anti-rabbit Cy3. Although protein quantitation analysis indicated that a similar amount of total protein was loaded in each lane, the intensity of the signals emitted due to detection of the housekeeping protein, GAPDH, clearly showed that this was not the case (Fig 9.6). Without relating to the GAPDH levels, no significant pattern of ERK1/2 activation related to wildtype and knockout cells was seen. However, when normalized against GAPDH signals, ERK1/2 levels were shown to be increased in knockout cells after stimulation with 2 and 4 ng/ml FGF-2.

Materials Sample:

Cell lysates from FGF-2-treated wild type (+/+) and knockout (-/-) mouse embryonic fibroblasts

Marker: ECL Plex Fluorescent Rainbow Markers

Membrane: Amersham Hybond-LFP

Blocking solution: Amersham ECL Prime Blocking Agent Primary antibodies: Rabbit anti-MAP kinase ERK1/2

Mouse anti-GAPDH

Secondary antibodies: ECL Plex goat anti-rabbit Cy5 ECL Plex goat anti-mouse Cy3

 Detection:
 Amersham ECL Plex

 Imaging:
 Typhoon laser scanner

 Analysis:
 ImageQuant TL 7.0

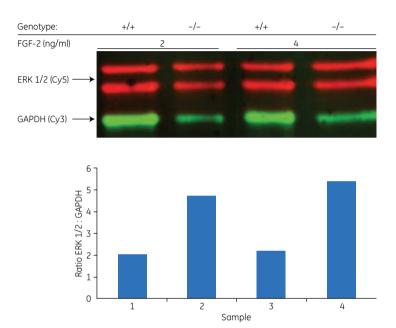


Fig 9.6. By detecting two proteins on the same blot, protein expression can be quantitated relative to a housekeeping protein such as GAPDH. This image shows Amersham ECL Plex detection of ERK 1/2 in wild type (+/+) and knockout (-/-) mouse embryonic fibroblasts in response to treatment with FGF-2. ERK1/2 (Cy5) and GAPDH (Cy3) were targeted using specific primary antibodies followed by secondary ECL Plex Cy5 and Cy3 antibodies. The expression levels of ERK1/2 after FGF-2 stimulation is revealed after normalization to GAPDH, as illustrated in the diagram. Data courtesy of Dr. Jin-Ping Li and Dr. Juan Jia, Department of Medical Biochemistry and Microbiology, Uppsala University, Sweden.

9.2.2 Multiplexed Western blotting and Deep Purple total protein staining

Prestaining the membrane after transfer with a sensitive stain such as Deep Purple Total Protein Stain will allow you to monitor total protein levels and to relate those to your protein of interest detected with Amersham ECL Plex. Moreover, the total protein stain will indicate if transfer was consistent across the whole gel so that your conclusions reflect real differences in protein expression and not transfer efficiency.

In the following example, a two-fold dilution series of whole CHO cell lysates containing 5 μ g to 78 ng of total protein was run on two identical gels. After transfer, one membrane was stained with Deep Purple Total Protein Stain before blocking and probing with two specific primary antibodies, rabbit anti-ERK and mouse anti- β -tubulin. The other membrane was not stained before the blocking procedure. The proteins were then detected using Amersham ECL Plex anti-rabbit Cy3 and Amersham ECL Plex anti-mouse Cy5 (Fig 9.7). Total protein was detected to confirm even transfer across the whole blot.

Materials

Sample: CHO cell lysate

Marker: ECL Plex Fluorescent Rainbow Markers

Membrane: Amersham Hybond-LFP

Blocking solution: Amersham ECL Prime Blocking Agent
Primary antibodies: (1) Rabbit anti-MAP kinase (ERK1-ERK2)

(2) Mouse anti-β-tubulin

Secondary antibodies: (1) ECL Plex goat anti-rabbit Cy3

(2) ECL Plex goat anti-mouse Cy5

 Detection:
 Amersham ECL Plex

 Imaging:
 Typhoon laser scanner

 Analysis:
 ImageQuant TL 7.0

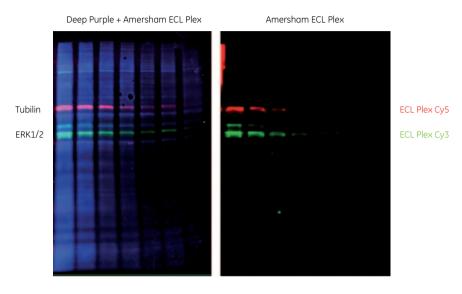


Fig 9.7. Total protein levels were detected with Deep Purple Total Protein Stain for confirmation of even transfer across the whole blot and can be used for normalization. Following Deep Purple staining, the membrane was analyzed using primary antibodies and CyDye-conjugated secondary antibodies as described. A comparison to an identical experiment without Deep Purple Total Protein Stain resulted in the same signal intensity from CyDye-conjugated secondary antibodies, illustrating that Deep Purple can be used without disturbing subsequent analysis.

9.2.3 Multiplexed detection of proteins with similar molecular weights

The multiplexing potential of Amersham ECL Plex is particularly powerful when it comes to visualizing proteins of similar size and PTMs, while simultaneously monitoring expression of the unmodified form of the protein. In addition, if the protein of interest is predicted to be expressed at very low levels, it is important to avoid the sample loss and reduction of protein activity inherent in the aggressive process of membrane stripping.

In the following example, the phosphorylation of tyrosine residues on Akt protein was analysed after stimulation of cancer cells with TGF- β . PCU3 cell lysates were first separated on a Trisglycine gel. Proteins were then transferred to an Amersham Hybond-LFP membrane. After blocking, the membrane was probed with mouse anti-Akt and rabbit anti-phosphoAkt primary antibodies, followed by secondary Amersham ECL Plex anti-mouse Cy5 and Amersham ECL Plex anti-rabbit Cy3.

An increase in tyrosine phosphorylation of Akt was seen after stimulation with TGF- β . The results demonstrate how multiplexed detection with Amersham ECL Plex enables two epitopes on a single protein to be identified and simultaneously quantitated on a single Western blot (Fig 9.8).

Materials
Sample: PCU3 cell lysate
Marker: ECL Plex Fluorescent Rainbow Markers
Membrane: Amersham Hybond-LFP
Blocking solution: Amersham ECL Advance Blocking Agent
Primary antibodies: (1) Mouse anti-Akt (2) Rabbit anti-phosphoAkt
Secondary antibodies: (1) ECL Plex goat anti-mouse Cy5 (2) ECL Plex goat anti-robbit Cy3

 Detection:
 Amersham ECL Plex

 Imaging:
 Typhoon laser scanner

 Analysis:
 ImageQuant TL 7.0

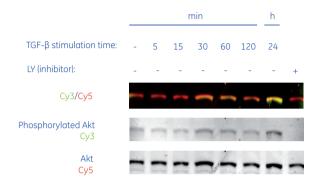


Fig 9.8. Detection, using Amersham ECL Plex, of low abundance phosphorylated Akt protein and total Akt protein in PCU3 cells after stimulation with TGF-β. Despite the minimal change in molecular weight as a result of phosphorylation, the duplex capability of Amersham ECL Plex enables a clear distinction between the two forms of the protein. Note the complete absence of signal in the Cy3 channel for the sample treated with kinase inhibitor, LY. Data courtesy of Marene Landström, Ludwig Institute for Cancer Research, Uppsala, Sweden.

9.2.4 Triplexed detection: The simultaneous detection of three proteins

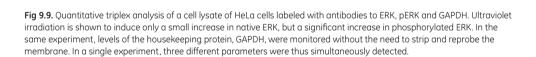
Imagine you have to study the expression of two proteins of interest, for example, a protein with and without a PTM such as phosphorylation, normalized to a housekeeping protein on the same blot. This application demands the use of three fluorophores, for example Cy2, Cy3 and Cy5. On excitation with light of the appropriate wavelength, each of these fluorophores will emit light at its own discrete, characteristic wavelength. In addition, it is necessary that the primary antibodies used to detect each of the three targets are raised in different species and that the secondary antibodies do not significantly crossreact between these species. Analysis using Amersham ECL Plex enables the simultaneous detection of two targets in a sample using different CyDye-labeled goat anti-mouse and goat anti-rabbit secondary antibodies. The antibody directed against the third target, however, must be directly labeled with a third fluorophore by the user.

Triplexed detection is particularly suited for the detection of minute changes in PTMs. For example, as part of a study on the effect of irradiation on cells, three proteins, ERK, phosphorylated ERK, and the housekeeping protein, GAPDH, were simultaneously detected using primary antibodies raised in three different species. Two of the conjugated secondary antibodies (ECL Plex anti-mouse Cy3 and ECL Plex anti-rabbit Cy2) are commercially available from GE Healthcare. Cy5, on the other hand, was directly conjugated to anti-GAPDH primary antibody (Fig 9.9). For information on how to perform this labeling step, see Chapter 11.

Materials Sample: Cell lysates from non-irradiated (C) and irradiated (T) HeLa cells Marker: ECL Plex Fluorescent Rainbow Markers Amersham Hybond-LFP Membrane: Blocking solution: Amersham ECL Prime Blocking Agent Primary antibodies: (1) Rabbit anti-MAP kinase (ERK1-ERK2) (2) Mouse anti-phospho-ERK (3) Cy5-conjugated goat anti-GAPDH (1) ECL Plex goat anti-rabbit Cy2 Secondary antibodies: (2) ECL Plex goat anti-mouse Cy3 Detection: Amersham ECL Plex Imaging: Typhoon laser scanner Analysis: ImageQuant TL 7.0 C = Control (non-irradiated) Т 1 T = Treated (irradiated) ERK ECL Plex Cy2 2 ECL Plex Cy3 pERK 3 Cy5 labeled **GAPDH** primary antibody

Cy2/Cy3/Cy5

Overlay



9.2.5 Three-layer fluorescent Western blotting for signal amplification

For the detection of extremely low abundant proteins and other weak signals, three-layer fluorescent Western blotting may be a good option.

In this technique, primary antibodies are used to probe proteins on a membrane. Biotin-labeled, species-specific secondary antibodies are then applied, followed by a third layer, usually streptavidin conjugated with HRP or a fluorophore (Fig 9.10).

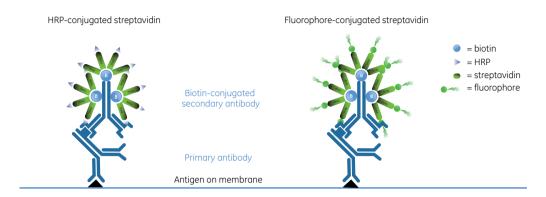


Fig 9.10. The principle of three-layer fluorescent Western blotting, where the secondary antibody is labelled with biotin. A third layer of streptavidin conjugated with an enzyme, such as HRP (left) or a fluorophore, such as a CyDye (right) as the detection reagent leads to a significant increase in sensitivity compared with two-layer detection.

This approach is a particularly effective way to increase sensitivity over two-layer detection and is illustrated in the following example on the expression of ERK protein in cancer cells. ERKs are members of the mammalian MAP kinase family. They are known to activate many transcription factors, as well as other protein kinases. Disruption of the ERK signaling pathway is a common feature of many cancers. As they are expressed transiently and at very low concentrations, their detection thus requires a highly sensitive system. A Western blotting analysis of a dilution series of 3T3 mouse fibroblast cell lysates was performed targeting ERK and the housekeeping protein, GAPDH (Fig 9.11).

Materials

Sample: 3T3 cell lysates

Marker: Full-Range Rainbow Molecular Weight Markers

Membrane: Amersham Hybond-LFP Blocking solution: 5% BSA

Primary antibody: Rabbit anti-ERK 1/2
Mouse anti-GAPDH

Secondary antibodies: ECL Plex goat anti-rabbit IgG Cy5,

ECL Plex goat anti-mouse IgG Cy3 Biotin-conjugated donkey anti-rabbit IgG

Third layer reagents: Cy5-conjugated streptavidin

Detection: Amersham ECL Plex

Impaire: Typhon laser scapper

Imaging:Typhoon laser scannerAnalysis:ImageQuant TL 7.0

Two-layer standard approach ERK 1/2 (Cy5) GAPDH (Cy3) Layer 1 Rabbit anti-ERK 1/2 Rabbit anti-ERK 1/2 Layer 2 ECL Plex goat anti-rabbit IgG Cy5 Biotin conjugated donkey anti-rabbit IgG Layer 3 Cy5-conjugated streptavidin

Fig 9.11. Western blotting analysis of a two-fold dilution series of 3T3 mouse fibroblast cell lysates. ERK 1/2 (red) and GAPDH (green) were targeted by multiplexed fluorescent Western blotting. ERK 1/2 was measured by using standard two-layer Amersham ECL Plex (left) and three-layer detection with Cy5-labeled streptavidin (right). A comparison of the differences in integrated signal intensity showed an approximately 15-fold increase in signal intensity when using three-layer detection with Cy5-labeled streptavidin compared with two-layer detection. Note that the GAPDH Cy3 signal (green) is almost identical using both methods. The effect of introducing a third layer of detection was shown to improve sensitivity and is thus an option for the detection very low abundance proteins.

9.2.6 2-D Western blotting for detection of phosphorylated isoforms

2-D Western blotting analysis is particularly beneficial for complex analyses when high resolution is needed.

In this example, phosphorylation sites on glucogen synthase kinase 3β (GSK3 β) were characterized by quantitative multiplexed analysis of PCU3 cells using Amersham ECL Plex. Cell lysates were separated by isoelectric focusing (first dimension separation according to charge) and then by SDS-PAGE (second dimension separation according to size). Following blotting, the membranes were probed with mouse anti-GSK3 β and a rabbit antibody to its phosphorylated counterpart, pGSK3 β . The membranes were then probed using ECL Plex goat anti-mouse IgG-Cy3 and ECL Plex goat anti-rabbit IgG-Cy5.

Each additional phosphate group on GSK3 β induces a measurable change in migration. The 2-D Western blotting experiment gave additional information on phosphorylation states compared to 1-D Western blotting (Figs 9.12 and 9.13). The 48 kDa band corresponding to phosphorylated GSK3 β in the 1-D experiments was resolved into at least five distinct protein isoforms, two of which were phosphorylated on serine 9. For more detailed information on methods see (1).

Materials
Sample: PCU3 cell lysate

Strip: Immobiline Dry Strip pH 7-11 NL, 7 cm
Membrane: Amersham Hybond-P
Blocking solution: Amersham ECL Prime Blocking Agent

Primary antibodies: Mouse anti-GSK3β

Rabbit anti-pGSK3 β

Secondary antibodies: ECL Plex anti mouse IgG-Cy3

ECL Plex anti rabbit IgG-Cy5

Detection: Amersham ECL Plex Typhoon laser scanner

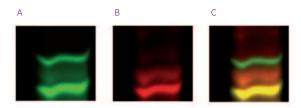


Fig 9.12. 1-D Western blotting scans of (A) ECL Plex Cy3-conjugated secondary antibodies against primary antibodies to GSK3 β . (B) ECL Plex Cy5-conjugated secondary antibodies against primary antibodies to phosphorylated GSK3 β , (C) Overlay of A and B.

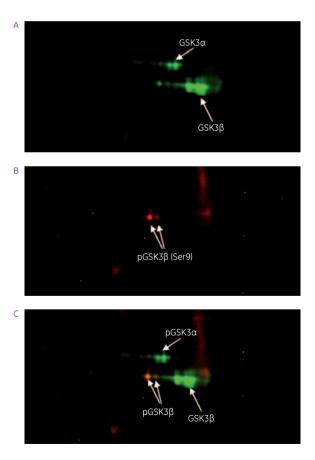


Fig 9.13. 2-D Western blotting analysis of native and phosphorylated GSK3 β detected using Amersham ECL Plex. (A) Cy3 image, (B) Cy5 image, (C) Overlay of Cy3 and Cy5 images. Green image = ECL Plex Cy3-conjugated secondary antibody to primary antibody targeted against GSK3 β protein (green). Red image = ECL Plex Cy5-conjugated secondary antibody to primary antibody targeted against phosphorylated GSK3 β protein (pGSK3 β).

9.3 Reference

 Application note: Multiplex protein detection in 2-D gel electrophoresis using the Amersham ECL Plex fluorescent Western blotting system, GE Healthcare, 28-9042-34, Edition AA.

Chapter 10 Troubleshooting

Symptom	Possible cause	Remedy
Problems associated wit	th transfer	
Very little protein on membrane after transfer	Insufficient contact between gel and membrane	 Make sure the blotting unit is properly assembled, closed and sealed prior to transfer After transfer, stain the gel with total protein stain to determine transfer efficiency or work with prestained molecular weight markers to directly monitor successful transfer After transfer, stain a strip of membrane with a total protein dye (see Chapter 4), alternatively use a reversible stain on the whole membrane Replace fiber pads in the blotting assembly as they can become compressed with time Use thicker filter papers in the blotting sandwich cassette
	Wrong orientation of gel and membrane with respect to the anode (+)	 Place a membrane on both sides of the gel Check that electrical connections are properly connected and in correct sequence Be aware of the orientation when assembling the sandwich: the membrane should lie on the anode (+) side of the gel
	Target masked by another protein, such as IgG or albumin	Deplete these proteins
Protein band smeared across the membrane	Excessive heat generated during transfer	 For wet transfer: Make sure the tank contains sufficient buffer to cover the blotting cassette. This prevents temperature gradients across the gel Prechill the transfer buffer and carry out the transfer in a cold room Use a cooled recirculating water bath, if possible. Alternatively, you can reduce the current or voltage and perform transfer for a longer time For semidry transfer: Either shorten the run time, increase the number of filter papers in the stack, or reduce the current never exceed the golden rule of 0.8 mA/cm²
	Poor sample preparation leaving unwanted components, such as lipids, DNA, or excessive quantities of proteins, such as IgG or albumin that may mask the target protein	Optimize the sample preparation procedure - there are different types of sample preparation products for cleanup, depletion, and removal of DNA (see Chapter 2 or refer to the Protein Sample Preparation Handbook from GE Healthcare) (1)
	Gel/membrane distortion or poor electrophoretic separation of proteins	 Increase equilibration time of the resolving gel in transfer buffer Avoid unnecessary movement of component parts during assembly and handling of the stack (filter paper, gel, membrane, sponges)

Symptom	Possible cause	Remedy
Poor transfer of small proteins	Insufficient protein retention	 Optimize transfer times using relevant molecular weight markers Use a polyvinylidene fluoride (PVDF) membrane, which has a higher protein binding capacity than nitrocellulose membranes Use a higher percentage or gradient polyacrylamide gel to help retain proteins during equilibration and transfer Use a membrane with pore size of 0.2 µm Use two membranes, one on top of the other, to avoid the risk that proteins pass all the way through without binding
	Traces of sodium dodecyl sulfate (SDS) in the gel interfere with the binding of small molecular weight proteins to membranes	 Equilibrate the gel in transfer buffer for at least 15 min Do not use SDS in transfer buffer
	Too low methanol concentration in transfer buffer to remove SDS	• Use a higher percentage of methanol (15 to 20%)
	Insufficient protein binding time	A lower voltage may improve binding of small proteins to the membrane
Poor transfer of large proteins	Methanol concentration is too high	Reducing the methanol concentration to 10% (V/V) or less should help in the transfer of high molecular weight proteins
	Insufficient protein binding time	 Increase transfer time to increase binding Use wet transfer as this is more efficient than semidry transfer for large proteins
	Proteins are trapped in the gel as a result of high acrylamide concentration	Reduce percentage of acrylamide in the gel to improve the resolution of large proteins Add 0.1% SDS to transfer buffer, although this will reduce the efficiency of binding to nitrocellulose membranes Note: Although SDS may improve transfer of large proteins, this sometimes results in deactivation of antigen binding sites
Poor transfer of positively charged proteins	The net charge of the proteins in the transfer buffer is positive: proteins migrate to the cathode (-)	Reverse the transfer stack so that the membrane is on the cathode (-) side of the gel

Symptom	Possible cause	Remedy
Poor semidry transfer	Current bypasses the gel	 Make sure the membrane and the blotting paper are cut exactly to the gel size and that there are no overlaps
Incomplete hydration of membrane	Poor transfer, uneven background, uneven transfer	 Ensure the entire membrane is thoroughly prewetted and equilibrated in transfer buffer before assembly in the blotting apparatus PVDF membranes should be prewetted in methanol before use with aqueous solutions (see 10.2) - the entire membrane should change uniformly from opaque to semitransparent Note: PVDF membranes must be kept wet at all times - if the membrane is allowed to dry out, repeat the entire wetting procedure
Uneven transfer results	Air bubbles under the membrane or between layers in the stack	To avoid air bubbles trapped in the interior of the membrane, prewet the membrane by carefully laying it on the surface of the methanol (see 10.1) - immersing the membrane can entrap air Use a clean pipette to roll out any air bubbles between the gel and the membrane to ensure close contact
	Finger contamination	Avoid touching the membrane. Always wear gloves and use blunt ended forceps (see 10.3)
	Areas of the membrane may have dried	Avoid drying of the membrane

Symptom	Possible cause	Remedy
Problems associat	ed with labeling and detection	
Weak signal	Wrong blocking agent: the blocking agent may have strong affinity for the protein of interest	 Try a different blocking solution with lower blocking agent concentration Do not use a blocking agent with potential phosphatase activity, such as crude protein, if analyzing phosphorylated protein Check the compatibility between the blocking agent and detection reagents by using the dot-blotting method (see Chapter 5 and Chapter 11) Do not use a blocking agent that can interfere with the target protein or the antibodies used - be aware that milk contains many different proteins and the amounts can vary between batches Do not use milk as blocking agent when working with biotin/streptavidin Reduce the detergent concentration - usually, 0.05 to 0.1% Tween-20 or SDS are sufficient to reduce a high background without adversely affecting the specific signal (try Triton X-100 instead of Tween-20) For monoclonal or highly purified antibodies, detergent-free buffer is preferable Determine experimentally the number of washes required to optimize signal-to-noise ratio Do not use a phosphate-containing buffer, such as phosphate-buffered saline (PBS), if analyzing phosphorylated proteins
	Antibody/antigen are masked by over blocking	 Do not block for more than 1 h at room temperature. If longer blocking time is required, keep the membrane at 4°C
	Short exposure time	 Extend the exposure time if using a CCD camera- based imager or X-ray film. Some CCD camera- based imagers have auto exposure and/or increment exposure functions that can be useful if the optimal exposure time is unknown.
	Insufficient antibody reaction time and incorrect temperature	 Incubation at room temperature may increase specific as well as non-specific signals, resulting in high background (see 10.1) if the reaction time is too long If incubation is carried out at 4°C, leave enough time (12 to 16 h) for the antibody to react with the blotted protein
	Excessive or robust washing	Use a milder washing procedure
	Inactive antibody	 Ensure that your primary antibody is of sufficient specificity for your protein: perform a dot-blot test before the full Western blotting analysis (see Chapter 11)
	Low antibody concentration	Optimize the antibody concentration (see Appendix A)
	Primary antibody not suitable for Western blotting	 Check manufacturers' instructions to ensure that the antibody has been approved for Western blotting Perform a dot-blot for testing the antibody If necessary, change the antibody

Symptom	Possible cause	Remedy
Weak signal	Secondary antibody inhibited by sodium azide	If using a horseradish peroxidase (HRP)-based detection system, make sure the antibody solution does not contain sodium azide, a common preservative
	Outdated or incorrectly stored detection reagents	 Pay attention to manufacturers' indications of expiry date for antibodies, other detection reagents, and storage conditions
	Insufficient protein loaded or low amount of target protein in the sample	Titrate your protein sample to make sure that you load enough protein onto the gel Before Western blotting analysis, perform a dotblot with your protein sample to make sure that you see a signal (see Appendix A) Check that the protein assay is compatible with the buffer to ensure that the correct amount of protein is measured Load more sample or enrich the target protein
No signal	Low antibody concentration	Optimize antibody concentrations (see Appendix A)
	Wrong species of secondary antibody	Ensure the secondary antibody is directed against the species in which the primary antibody was raised
	Inhibition of HRP	 HRP may have been inhibited by sodium azide in antibody solutions or water. If so, strip and reprobe using antibodies diluted in azide-free buffer
	Antibody was raised against native protein	 Ensure that the antibody you use is validated for Western blotting applications and recognizes the form of the protein present in your samples, for example, an antibody raised against a native protein may not bind the denatured form If necessary, strip the membrane (see Chapter 5) and reprobe using a suitable antibody (check using dot-blot or Western blotting (see Chapter 11))
	Primary and secondary antibodies not compatible	Make sure the secondary antibody is directed against the species in which the primary antibody was raised
	Dysfunctional detection reagent	• The detection reagents may have become inactivated by cross contamination - in the dark room, check the reagents by adding 1 µl of HRP-labeled antibody or similar reagent to a small quantity of prepared ECL detection reagents (blue light should be visible if functioning correctly (see Chapter 11))
	Target protein not present at detectable levels	Use a positive control to test the blotting procedure

Symptom	Possible cause	Remedy
White bands (ECL detection)	Excessive signal generated	Reduce antibody or protein concentration as excessive quantities can cause extremely high levels of localized signal (usually at a single band), leading to rapid, complete consumption of substrate at this point - as no light can be generated after the completion of this reaction, white bands appear when exposed
High background (see 10.1)	Non-specific protein binding to the membrane	 Increase the concentration of the blocking reagent and/or blocking time Ensure that equipment and components are clean and free of residues from previous transfers Use only high quality water for your buffers and reagents
	Insufficient washes	 Increase number of washing steps and volume of the washing buffer Add 0.1% (V/V) Tween-20 to washing buffer Note: Increasing concentration of Tween-20 may improve the background but may also affect the binding of the antibody Increase the times of the wash steps Ensure adequate movement of the washing buffer over membrane – use a tilting table or a suitably designed blot processor
	Wrong detergent concentrations in buffers	0.05 to 0.1% Tween-20 is commonly used in washing buffer - the addition of up to 0.5 M NaCl and up to 0.2% SDS to the washing buffer and extending the times of the wash steps to 2 h can help reduce persistent background
	Insufficient blocking	Ensure appropriate blocking conditions are being used for the application and detection system in use Use another blocking agent Use freshly prepared blocking agent that is fully dissolved Increase the concentration of blocking agent in the working antibody solution Increase the blocking incubation time and/or temperature Between 1 and 10% of blocking agent is usually used for blocking but you can slightly increase the concentration to improve the signal-to-noise ratio Soaking the membrane for 1 h at 37°C can help solve some persistent background issues as a rule, a blocking time of 2 h should not be exceeded

Symptom	Possible cause	Remedy
High background (see 10.1)	High concentration of secondary antibody	It is important to follow manufacturers' instructions for antibody dilutions, ranging usually from 1:100 to 1:500 000 For best results, optimize the antibody concentrations (Appendix A)
	Protein:protein interactions	 Before starting Western blotting analysis, test for the occurrence of interactions between the target protein and proteins used for blocking on a dot- blot - store all reagents properly
	Poor quality reagents	 Follow manufacturers' instructions, and take heed of the expiry date of antibodies - old antibodies can lead to high background
	Crossreactivity between blocking agent and antibodies	 Test crossreactivity by performing a dot blot on a blocked membrane free of blotted proteins - a signal indicates that you should change blocking agent
	Poor quality antibodies	Use high quality, affinity purified antibodies (see Chapter 11)
Bad resolution	Poor gel quality	Use fresh gels - do not used expired gels, gels that have dried out, or incorrectly stored gels

Symptom	Possible cause	Remedy
High background (see 10.1)	Over exposure of detected blots	Expose the film for the minimum period of time. Use the autodetection feature if using a charge-coupled device (CCD) camera-based imager or, alternatively, expose initially for a short period of time and then select the optimal exposure time based on the signal intensity after the short exposure When using light-based detection, leave the blots for several minutes before re-exposing film to allow the signal to decay - an extended period may be required with alkaline phosphatase (AP)-based chemiluminescence systems Titrate the antibodies and/or reduce the protein load applied to the gel
	Film expiry date exceeded	Ensure that films are stored according to the manufacturers' recommendations and that the expiry date has not been exceeded - change the film if required
	Darkroom not lightproof	• In cases of persistent background, ensure that the darkroom is fully light-proof and use a suitable safe light
Non-specific binding	High primary antibody concentration	Optimize antibody concentrations (see Appendix A)
	High secondary antibody concentration	Optimize antibody concentrations (see Appendix A)
	High antigen concentration	Decrease amount of protein loaded on the gel
	Unexpected low bands	 In order to avoid protein degradation or proteolysis, minimize time between sample preparation and electrophoresis Use only fresh samples kept on ice to avoid degradation Use protease inhibitors to avoid the activation of proteases Use an alternative antibody to avoid crossreactivity with other proteins sharing similar epitopes There are several splice variants of your protein Under SDS reducing conditions, protein subunits may be detected – if possible, check the structure of the protein from the literature – the unexpected bands may not be artifacts!
	Unexpected high molecular weight bands	 Use agents that remove post-translational modifications (PTMs), causing a molecular weight shift of your target protein
	Primary antibody is binding non-specifically to other proteins	Use more stringent washing, alter high salt and low salt concentration in wash buffer

Symptom	Possible cause	Remedy
Non-specific binding	Unexpected bands at very high molecular weights	 To avoid dimer interactions of proteins, use only fresh dithiothreitol (DTT) or β-mercaptoethanol Denature your protein sample by heating before loading on the gel
	Multiple bands with different molecular weights	 Use high quality antibodies prepared for Western blotting, optimize antibody concentration (Appendix A) Use a negative control to check for crossreactions
Distorted results	Fingerprints, fold marks or forcep imprints on the blot	 Avoid touching the membrane (always wear gloves and use blunt ended forceps) - this form of contamination can be a particular problem when using Amersham ECL Plex Use containers free of residual protein stains such as Coomassie Brilliant Blue
	Air bubbles trapped between sample and film (see 10.1)	Ensure the film is in close contact with sample - if necessary, expel air bubbles by rolling a pipette over the membrane wrapped in Saran Wrap Firmly close the cassette for film exposure
Speckled background	Aggregates in the blocking agent	 Ensure the blocking agent is completely dissolved in the buffer - if necessary, warm the solution slightly and mix well Ensure the membrane is fully immersed throughout the incubations
	Aggregates in HRP- conjugated secondary antibody	 Filter the conjugate through a 0.2 µm filter Use a new, high quality conjugate
	Exposure equipment not clean or adequate	 If local blackening occurs, ensure that the cassette is clean Avoid adhesive tape Keep the sample as dry as possible, avoid condensation If using autoradiography or fluorescence detection, allow the cassette to reach room temperature before removing the film after exposure at -70°C

Symptom	Possible cause	Remedy
Problems associated	with fluorescence detection	
High background	High background fluorescence from the blotting membrane	 Use low fluorescence membranes such as Amersham Hybond-LFP (PVDF) or Amersham Hybond ECL (nitrocellulose) for fluorescence-based detection techniques Make sure that the bromophenol blue front is cut from the gel before transfer as this dye is fluorescent Make sure to use clean incubation trays that have not previously contained stains, such as Coomassie Blue or Deep Purple If Triton X-100 is used as detergent, switch to Tween-20 as Triton X-100 is not compatible with the Cy3 channel The final washes should be in PBS or TBS without detergent
Multiplexing problems	Experimental design	Ensure that the secondary antibodies can differentiate the species-specific primary antibodies
Speckled background	Dust or powder particles on the surface of the blot	 Ensure that all material is perfectly clean and free of fluorescent contaminants Wipe the surface of the scanner with 70% ethanol followed by deionised water before imaging or, alternatively, follow manufacturers' recommendations for cleaning the surface before and after use Do not handle the membranes with your fingers use clean forceps and wear powder-free gloves
	Polyacrylamide gel left on membrane	Carefully remove gel fragments
	Ball point pen used on membrane (see 10.3)	Label your membrane by cutting the corners
Low signal	Wet blot	 Use a low fluorescence membrane Skip the blocking step and instead dry the membrane directly after transfer for at least 2 h at ambient temperature - rewet the membrane in methanol, followed by washing in buffer
	Blot photobleached	Some dyes are sensitive to photobleaching - protect the membrane from light during and after secondary antibody incubation
	Wrong excitation wavelength or emission filter	Always follow manufacturers' instructions on excitation/emission wavelengths for fluorophores
	Incorrect imager settings	 Choose the correct exposure time, if using a CCD camera-based imager or voltage for the photomultiplier tube (PMT), if using a scanner

10.1 Less than perfect results: A rogue's gallery

The following pictures illustrate suboptimal results of the type referred to throughout this handbook. If you recognize your Western blots here, refer to the table earlier in this chapter for some simple steps you can take that may greatly improve your results.







Weak signal



Faint bands after a long exposure



Uneven spotted background



High background



Air bubbles trapped between the blotting paper, gel, and membrane hinder protein transfer and cause "bald spots" (areas of non transfer) to appear



White bands on film



Excessive, diffuse signal

10.2 Problems associated with running buffer and membrane handling



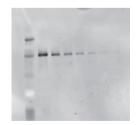
We recommend that you scan properly dried membranes (not partially dried or wet). Scanning dried membranes usually results in a more even background and a higher signal-to-noise ratio. The membrane shown here was not fully dried and the bands to the right are very weak.





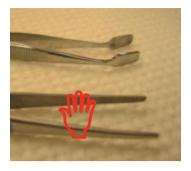
If SDS is absent from the running buffer during PAGE (right), sensitivity is reduced and the protein bands become more diffuse.





Amersham Hybond-LFP membranes must be prewetted in methanol (right) for efficient protein transfer from the gel to the membrane. The membrane on the left has not been prewetted.

10.3 Don't forget the simple things!



Use flat-ended, clean forceps with a smooth surface.



Do not touch the membrane without gloves - use forceps!



When using Amersham ECL Plex, avoid marking the membrane with a ballpoint pen - mark your membrane by cutting a corner or by using a pencil.



Use clean containers free of traces of protein stain from earlier work.



Use powder-free gloves when working with fluorescence detection.

When using fluorescence detection, avoid

- All autofluorescent materialBromophenol blue
- The presence of unwanted, small fragments of polyacrylamide gel
- All possible sources of fluorescent contamination

10.4 Reference

Protein Sample Preparation Handbook, GE Healthcare, 28-9887-41 Edition AA (2010).

Chapter 11 Protocols and recipes



Throughout this chapter, where water is included in the composition of buffers and solutions, distilled or deionized water should be used.

11.1 Western blotting standard procedure

- 1. Prepare your samples by adding sample loading buffer and heating at 95°C for 5 min.
- 2. Centrifuge all samples in a microcentrifuge tube at 12 000 x g for 2 to 5 min prior to loading to remove any aggregates.
- 3. Place the gel in the electrophoresis equipment and add the appropriate running buffer.
- 4. Remove the comb and rinse out the wells with running buffer.
- 5. Load your samples and molecular weight markers in the wells.
- 6. Place the safety lid on the unit and plug the color coded leads into the jacks in the power supply (red to red, black to black).
- 7. Run the gel under appropriate conditions.
- 8. When the tracking dye reaches the bottom of the gel, turn off the power supply, disconnect the leads, and remove the safety lid.
- 9. Release the gel cassette from the electrophoresis apparatus.
- 10. Cut away the stacking gel and cut one corner from the lower part of the resolving gel. Note which corner you have cut. This will enable you to correctly orientate the gel if it "flips over" during equilibration.

Note: that the steps described from step 11 refer specifically to wet transfer.

- 11. Equilibrate the gel in transfer buffer for 10 to 15 min.
- 12. Prewet and equilibrate the membrane in transfer buffer for 10 to 15 min.



PVDF membranes need to be prewet in methanol and water before equilibration in transfer buffer.

- 13. Place the electrotransfer cassette in a tray filled to a depth of 3 cm with chilled transfer buffer. Assemble the transfer stack so that proteins migrate toward the membrane. For negatively charged proteins, build the stack on the half of the cassette that will face the anode (+).
- 14. Prewet a sponge and place it on the submerged part of the cassette. Press gently to remove any air bubbles.
- **15.** Place two prewetted blotting papers on to the sponge.
- **16.** Place the membrane on top of the blotting papers.
- 17. Place the gel on top of the membrane.

- 18. Place two additional prewetted blotting papers on the gel.
- 19. Finally place a prewetted sponge on top of the stack and close the cassette, after gently pressing to remove air bubbles.
- **20.** Add prechilled transfer buffer to the transfer tank. Optional! Add a stirring magnet to circulate the buffer during transfer.
- 21. Place the cassette in the transfer tank.
- 22. Connect the transfer tank to the power supply and run the transfer according to manufacturers' recommendations.
- 23. After transfer, block the membrane in appropriate blocking solution for 1 h at room temperature.
- 24. Incubate with primary antibody, 1 h at room temperature or 4°C overnight.
- 25. Wash the membrane three to six times for 5 min per wash in phosphate-buffered saline (PBS)containing Tween-20 in (PBS-Tween) or Tris-buffered saline (TBS) containing Tween-20 (TBS-Tween).
- 26. Incubate with secondary antibody for 1 h at room temperature or 4°C overnight.
- 27. Wash the membrane three to six times for 5 min per wash in PBS-Tween or TBS-Tween.
- 28. Continue with protein detection according to instructions for the selected detection system.

11.2 Sample preparation

The choice of sample preparation method depends on the nature of the sample. In general, gentle methods should be used if the sample consists of easily lysed cells, whereas more vigorous methods will be needed to disrupt more robust bacterial or plant cells, or mammalian cells embedded in connective tissue. The measures adopted to cater for the analysis of only partially soluble connective tissue proteins demand yet another approach. Regardless of the source and protein of interest, however, any extraction procedure must be aggressive enough to extract proteins from their in situ environment but mild enough not to disrupt important structural features, and at the same time, obtain a sufficient yield of material at an acceptable level of purity. Table 2.1 in Chapter 2 lists some of the most popular extraction methods and indicates their applicability to the treatment of specific cell types or tissue sources.

11.2.1 Extraction of proteins with Mammalian Protein Extraction Buffer

Here we describe how to use Mammalian Protein Extraction Buffer from GE Healthcare, a solution specifically suited to extracting proteins from mammalian cells, both adherent as well as in suspension.



Depending on the application, dithiothreitol (DTT) and ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid (EDTA) may be added to the buffer.



Add a cocktail of protease inhibitors during the extraction procedure. Use prechilled buffers and work on ice

11.2.1.1 Protein extraction from cells in suspension

- 1. Pellet the cells by centrifugation at $3000 \times g$ for 5 min. Remove and discard the supernatant.
- 2. Wash the cell pellet once with 5 to 10 ml of prechilled PBS. Pellet the cells again by centrifugation. Remove and discard the PBS wash.
- 3. Add Mammalian Protein Extraction Buffer and suspend the cell pellet. For each 10 ml of suspension culture, add 1 ml of Mammalian Protein Extraction Buffer, Alternatively, add 1 ml of Mammalian Protein Extraction Buffer for each 0.05 g of wet cell pellet.
 - For a more concentrated cell extract, the volume of Mammalian Protein Extraction Buffer added to the pellet may be reduced. In such cases, one freeze and thaw cycle will ensure complete lysis of the cells.
- **4.** Use a pipette to suspend the cells until you have a homogeneous suspension. Incubate the lysate on ice for 15 to 30 min. Periodically shake or briefly vortex the suspension.
- 5. Centrifuge the lysate at 20 $000 \times g$ for 30 min in a refrigerated centrifuge. Collect the lysate for downstream processing and analysis.

11.2.1.2 Protein extraction from adherent cells

- 1. Remove the culture medium from the adherent cells.
- 2. Wash the cells once with PBS. Remove the PBS wash.
- 3. Add an appropriate volume of Mammalian Protein Extraction Buffer to cover the culture surface area (see Table 11.1). Alternatively, cells can be scraped from the surface and treated as cells in suspension in subsequent steps.

Table 11.1: Volume of Mammalian Protein Extraction Buffer to add to adherent cells

Volume of buffer/well	Type of culture plate
50–100 μl	96 well plate
100-200 µl	24 well plate
200–400 µl	6 well plate
250-500 µl	60 mm diameter culture plate
500–1000 μl	100 mm diameter culture plate

4. Shake the culture plate gently for 10 min. The cells should be gently detached from the plate using a plastic scalpel or "rubber policeman".



For a more concentrated cell lysate, the volume of Mammalian Protein Extraction Buffer added to the culture plate may be reduced. Subject the culture plate or well to one freeze and thaw cycle.

5. Lysate, including cellular debris may be used directly from the culture wells/plates. Alternatively, transfer the lysate to a tube for centrifugation at 20 000 \times g for 30 min. Collect the clear lysate for downstream processing and analysis.

11.2.2 Sample clean up

In order for protein samples in a gel containing sodium dodecyl sulfate (SDS) to yield clear, distortion-free bands of constant width, each sample must have the same buffer and ionic composition. Laboratory samples, however, often vary in buffer, salt or detergent content, which can result in suboptimal resolution and lane distortions. Note that while alternative strategies of varying degrees of complexity may be employed to prepare samples prior to electrophoresis, simple cell lysis and centrifugation may well be sufficient for Western blotting analysis of cell-based samples.

Guidelines on how to use two "clean up" products from GE Healthcare are given in the following sections.

PlusOne SDS-PAGE Clean-Up Kit

PlusOne SDS-PAGE Clean-Up Kit is designed to prepare samples for SDS-polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis (SDS-PAGE) that are otherwise difficult to analyze due to high conductivity or low protein concentration. The procedure works by quantitatively precipitating proteins while leaving behind in solution interfering substances such as detergents, salts, lipids, phenolics and nucleic acids. The proteins are then resuspended and mixed with SDS-PAGE sample loading buffer. The procedure can be completed in under 2 h with quantitative yield. The kit contains sufficient reagents to process 50 samples of up to 100 μ l each. The procedure can be scaled up for larger volumes or more dilute samples.



Always position the microcentrifuge tubes in the centrifuge rotor with the cap hinge facing outward. This way the pellet will always be on the same side of the tube so it can be left undisturbed, minimizing loss.

Materials needed

- 1.5 ml microcentrifuge tubes
- Microcentrifuge capable of spinning tubes at 12 000 x g or more at 4°C
- Vortex mixer
- β-mercaptoethanol or DTT
- Boiling water bath or heat block set at 95°C

Proteases are generally inactive in the solutions employed in this procedure, but protease inhibitors can be added to the sample solution if desired.

Preliminary preparations

Stand the washing buffer at -20°C for at least 1 h before starting the procedure. The washing buffer may be stored in a -20°C freezer.

Add reducing agent to the sample loading buffer. The reducing agent can be either DTT or β -mercaptoethanol. If using DTT, add 3.1 mg per 100 μ l of SDS-PAGE sample loading buffer. Make sure it is fully dissolved. If using β-mercaptoethanol, add 5 μl per 100 μl of sample loading buffer. Once the reducing agent has been added, the sample loading buffer should be used immediately, so reducing agent should only be added to the amount of sample loading buffer needed for a single experiment. Alternatively, reducing agent in sample loading buffer may be aliquoted and stored at -20°C.

The protein sample should be substantially free of particulate material. Clarify by centrifugation if necessary.

Process the protein samples in 1.5 ml microcentrifuge tubes. All steps should be carried out with the tubes on ice unless otherwise specified. Always position the microcentrifuge tubes in the centrifuge rotor with the cap hinge facing outward. This way the pellet will always be on the same side of the tube so it can be left undisturbed, minimizing loss.

- 1. Transfer 1 to 100 μ l of protein sample (containing 1 μ g to 1 mg of protein) into a 1.5 ml microcentrifuge tube.
- 2. Add 300 µl of precipitant (labeled "1") and mix well by vortexing or inversion. Incubate on ice for 15 min
- 3. Add 300 μ l of co-precipitant (labeled "2") to the mixture of protein and precipitant. Mix by vortexing briefly.
- 4. Centrifuge the tubes in a microcentrifuge set at maximum speed (at least 12 000 x g) for 5 min. Remove the tubes from the centrifuge as soon as centrifugation is complete. A small pellet should be visible. Proceed rapidly to the next step to avoid resuspension or dispersion of the pellet.
- **5.** Remove as much of the supernatant as possible by decanting or careful pipetting. Do not disturb the pellet.
- **6.** Carefully reposition the tubes in the microcentrifuge as before, with the cap hinge and pellet facing outward. Centrifuge the tubes again to bring any remaining liquid to the bottom of the tube. A brief pulse is sufficient. Use a micropipette tip to remove the remaining supernatant. There should be no visible liquid remaining in the tubes.
- 7. Pipette 25 μ l of water on top of each pellet. Vortex each tube for 5 to 10 s. The pellets should disperse, but not dissolve in the water.
- **8.** Add 1 ml of washing buffer (labeled "3"), prechilled for at least 1 h at -20°C, and 5 μ l of wash additive (labeled "4"). Vortex until the pellet is fully dispersed.

Note: The protein pellet will not dissolve in the washing buffer.

9. Incubate the tubes at -20°C for at least 30 min. Vortex for 20 to 30 s once every 10 min.

Note: The tubes can be left at this stage at -20°C for up to 1 week with minimal protein degradation or modification.

- 10. Centrifuge the tubes in a microcentrifuge set at maximum speed (at least 12 $000 \times g$) for 5 min.
- **11.** Carefully remove and discard the supernatant. A white pellet should be visible. Allow the pellet to air dry briefly (no more than 5 min).

Note: Do not over dry the pellet. If it becomes too dry, it will be difficult to resuspend.

12. Resuspend the pellet in 5 to 40 μ l of buffer I (labeled "5"). Vortex briefly and incubate on ice for 5 min.

Note: The appropriate resuspension volume for the sample depends on a number of factors, including the protein concentration of the original sample, the capacity of the gel system used for SDS-PAGE and the sensitivity of the detection method used to visualize the proteins in the gel. If the pellet is large or too dry, it may be slow to resuspend fully. Sonication or treatment with the PlusOne Sample Grinding Kit from GE Healthcare can speed resuspension.

- **13.** Add 1 µl of buffer II (labeled "6") for each 5 µl of buffer I used in Step 12. Vortex briefly and incubate on ice for 5 to 10 min.
- 14. Add an equal volume (6 to 48 μ I) of SDS-PAGE sample buffer (labeled "7") to which reducing agent (DTT or β -mercaptoethanol) has been added (see preliminary preparations). If the solution turns yellowish, add buffer I in increments of 0.5 μ I until the solution turns blue.
- **15.** Vortex the sample for 5 to 10 s and incubate at room temperature for 5 to 10 min. Place the sample tube in a boiling water bath or 95°C heat block for 3 min.
- 16. Centrifuge the tube briefly to bring the contents to the bottom of the tube. A brief pulse is sufficient. Gently tap the tube to ensure that the contents are mixed. The sample is now ready for loading. The protein concentration of the sample is best determined using the PlusOne 2-D Quant Kit from GE Healthcare, which can accurately quantitate protein in sample loading buffer.

2-D Clean-Up kit

The 2-D Clean-Up Kit is designed to prepare samples for 2-D gel electrophoresis that otherwise produce poor results due to high conductivity, high levels of interfering substances or low concentration. The procedure works by quantitatively precipitating proteins while leaving behind in solution interfering substances such as detergents, salts, lipids, phenolics and nucleic acids. The proteins are then resuspended in a solution compatible with first dimension isoelectric focusing (IEF). The procedure can be completed in 1 h and does not result in spot gain or loss. The kit contains sufficient reagents to process 50 samples of up to 100 μ l each. The procedure can be scaled up for larger volumes or more dilute samples.

Materials required

- 1.5 ml microcentrifuge tubes
- Microcentrifuge capable of spinning tubes at 12 000 × g or more at 4°C
- Rehydration or sample solution for resuspension
- Vortex mixer

Preliminary preparations

Place the washing buffer at -20°C for at least 1 h before starting the procedure. The washing buffer may be stored in a -20°C freezer. The protein sample should be substantially free of particulate material. Clarify by centrifugation if necessary.

Process the protein samples in 1.5 ml microcentrifuge tubes. All steps should be carried out with the tubes in an ice bucket unless otherwise specified.

- 1. Transfer 1 to 100 μ l of protein sample (containing 1 to 100 μ g of protein) into a 1.5 ml microcentrifuge tube.
- 2. Add 300 µl of precipitant and mix well by vortexing or inversion. Incubate on ice for 15 min
- **3.** Add 300 µl of co-precipitant to the mixture of protein and precipitant. Mix by vortexing briefly.
- **4.** Centrifuge the tubes in a microcentrifuge set at maximum speed (at least 12 000 × g) for 5 min. Remove the tubes from the centrifuge as soon as centrifugation is complete. A small pellet should be visible. Proceed rapidly to the next step to avoid resuspension or dispersion of the pellet.
- **5.** Remove as much of the supernatant as possible by decanting or careful pipetting. Do not disturb the pellet.
- **6.** Carefully reposition the tubes in the microcentrifuge as before, with the cap hinge and pellet facing outward. Centrifuge the tubes again to bring any remaining liquid to the bottom of the tube. A brief pulse is sufficient. Use a pipette tip to remove the remaining supernatant. There should be no visible liquid remaining in the tubes.
- 7. Carefully add $40 \,\mu$ l of co-precipitant on top of the pellet. Let the tube sit on ice for 5 min.
- **8.** Carefully reposition the tube in the centrifuge as before, with the cap hinge facing outward. Centrifuge the tube again for 5 min. Use a pipette tip to remove and discard the wash.
- 9. Pipette $25 \mu l$ of water on top of each pellet. Vortex each tube for 5 to 10 s. The pellet should disperse, but not dissolve in the water.
- **10.** Add 1 ml of washing buffer (prechilled for at least 1 h at -20°C) and 5 μ l of wash additive. Vortex until the pellet is fully dispersed.

Note: The protein pellet will not dissolve in the washing buffer.

11. Incubate the tubes at -20°C for at least 30 min. Vortex for 20 to 30 s once every 10 min.

Note: The tubes can be left at this stage at -20°C for up to 1 week with minimal protein degradation or modification.

- 12. Centrifuge the tubes in a microcentrifuge set at maximum speed (at least 12 $000 \times g$) for 5 min.
- **13.** Carefully remove and discard the supernatant. A white pellet should be visible. Allow the pellet to air dry briefly (for no more than 5 min).

Note: Do not over dry the pellet. If it becomes too dry, it will be difficult to resuspend.

14. Resuspend each pellet in an appropriate volume of rehydration or IEF sample loading solution for first dimension IEF. Vortex the tube for at least 30 s. Incubate at room temperature and either vortex or work up and down in a pipette to fully dissolve.

Note: If the pellet is large or too dry, it may be slow to resuspend fully. Sonication or treatment with the Sample Grinding Kit from GE Healthcare can speed resuspension.

15. Centrifuge the tubes in a microcentrifuge set at maximum speed (at least 12 000 × g) for 5 min to remove any insoluble material and to reduce any foam. The supernatant may be loaded directly onto first dimension IEF or transferred to another tube and stored at -80°C for later analysis.

11.2.3 Concentration measurement using the 2-D Quant Kit

The 2-D Quant Kit from GE Healthcare is specially designed for the accurate determination of protein concentration in samples prior to electrophoresis. The assay has a linear response for up to 50 µg of solubilized protein in a volume of between 1 and 50 µl. The procedure is compatible with common sample preparation reagents such as 2% SDS, 1% DTT, 8 M urea, 2 M thiourea, and 4% 3-[(3-cholamidopropyl) dimethylammonio]-1-propanesulfonate (CHAPS).

Materials needed:

Precipitant, co-precipitant, copper solution, color reagents A and B, and bovine serum albumin (BSA) standard solution are provided with the kit.

2 ml microcentrifuge tubes

Vortex mixer

Microcentrifuge

Visible light spectrophotometer

- 1. Prepare an appropriate volume of working color reagent by mixing 100 parts of color reagent A with 1 part of color reagent B.
 - Each individual assay requires 1 ml of working color reagent. Working color reagent can be stored at 4 to 8°C for up to one week or for as long as the optical absorbance of the solution remains below 0.025 at 480 nm
- 2. Prepare a standard curve with BSA standard solution (2 mg/ml) added to six tubes to the following final quantities: 0 (blank), 10, 20, 30, 40 and 50 μ g.
 - The accuracy of the assay is unaffected by the volume of the sample as long as the sample volume is 50 µl or less. It is therefore unnecessary to dilute standard or sample solutions to a constant volume.
- 3. Prepare samples by adding 1 to 50 μ l of the sample to be assayed in separate tubes. Adjust this volume to make sure that you add a quantity of protein within the working range of the assay (0.5 to 50 μ g).
- **4.** Add 500 μ l of precipitant to each tube (including the standard curve tubes). Vortex briefly and incubate the tubes for 2 to 3 min at room temperature.
- 5. Add 500 µl of co-precipitant to each tube and mix briefly by vortexing or inversion.
- **6.** Centrifuge the tubes at a minimum of 10 000 × g for 5 min. Discard the supernatants by using a pipette. It is recommended to apply a brief additional pulse and then to remove any remaining supernatant using a micropipette.
- 7. Add 100 μ l of copper solution and 400 μ l of water to each tube. Vortex briefly to dissolve the precipitated protein.
- **8.** Add 100 μ l of working color reagent to each tube. Ensure instantaneous mixing by introducing the reagent as rapidly as possible. Mix by inversion and incubate at room temperature for 15 to 20 min.
- **9.** Read the absorbance of each sample and standard at 480 nm using water as the reference. The absorbance should be read within 40 min of the addition of working color reagent.

10. Generate a standard curve by plotting the absorbance of the standards against the quantity of protein. Use this standard curve to determine the protein concentration of the samples.



As this assay is extremely sensitive to time, all readings should be made as close as possible to each other. An automated cell changer is the optimal solution but if this is not available, the addition of reagent should be time-staggered e.g. every 30 s and readings should be taken after the same time interval has lapsed. Although this must be tested empirically, 20 min lapse time is a good starting point.



Unlike most protein assays, the absorbance of the assay solution decreases with increasing protein concentration. Do not subtract the blank reading from the sample reading or use the assay blank as the reference.

11.2.4 2× sample loading buffer

Before loading samples on a gel, an equal volume of 2× sample loading buffer (Table 11.2) is added to each sample. Sample loading buffer increases the density of the sample to ease loading, gives the protein the right properties for optimal separation and provides a color that functions as a leading, visible front during the run. Note that in order to minimize the dilution effect of adding sample to sample loading buffer, it is possible to use 5× sample loading buffer for the analysis of low abundance target protein.

Table	11.2.	2×	sample	loading	buffer
-------	-------	----	--------	---------	--------

Final concentration	Volume or mass
0.125 M	2.5 ml
4%	4 ml
20%	2 ml
0.02%	2 mg
200 mM	0.31 g
	Added to make the final volume 10 ml
	0.125 M 4% 20% 0.02%

¹DTT should be freshly prepared and added to the sample loading buffer just before adding the sample loading buffer to the samples. β-mercaptoethanol (500 µl per 10 ml) can be used as an alternative to DTT.

- 1. Add 1 volume of 2× sample loading buffer to microtubes.
- 2. Add 1 volume of protein sample containing the desired quantity of protein.
- 3. Heat the microtubes at 95°C for 5 min.
- 4. Spin samples in a centrifuge.



If the samples are not going to be used at once they can be stored in a freezer. After storage in a freezer, the samples need to be heated before loading to dissolve precipitated SDS.

11.3 **Electrophoresis**

A variety of precast gels are commercially available from different vendors. The attraction of using these gels includes the fact that you don't have to handle acrylamide, and they are simple and convenient to use. GE Healthcare offers Amersham ECL Gel and Amersham ECL Gel Box, a horizontal mini-gel system for high quality protein electrophoresis. The gel enables high electrotransfer efficiency of proteins, and convenient integration into the Amersham ECL Western blotting workflow.

11.3.1 Preparation of polyacrylamide gels containing SDS



Acrylamide and bisacrylamide are potent neurotoxins and should be handled with care. Follow local safety rules!



Always wear gloves and a lab coat. Work in a hood!

Polyacrylamide gels for use in PAGE are cast in two steps. First, the resolving gel should be cast and after this gel has polymerized, the stacking gel is cast on top. The resolving gel is usually prepared in a Tris-based buffer at a higher concentration and with a higher pH than the stacking gel, as well as a higher concentration of acrylamide.

Acrylamide monomer stock solutions should be prepared by adding 30 q of acrylamide and 0.8 g of bisacrylamide to water and making the final volume to 100 ml with water. Alternatively, PlusOne ReadySol IEF 40% T, 3% C from GE Healthcare is a ready prepared solution of acrylamide and bisacrylamide. PlusOne ReadySol ensures a reproducible solution composition, and eliminates the risk of toxic acrylamide dust in the air.

Buffers used in gel casting

4× resolving gel buffer (1.5 M Tris-Cl, pH 8.8): Add 36.3 g of Tris (molecular weight (MW) 121.1) to 150 ml of water. Adjust the pH to 8.8 using HCl and then make the final volume to 200 ml with water

4× stacking gel buffer (0.5 M Tris-HCl, pH 6.8): Add 3 g of Tris (MW 121.1) to 40 ml of water. Adjust the pH to 6.8 using HCl and then make the final volume to 50 ml with water.

10% SDS: Add 10 g of SDS to 50 ml of water and then make the final volume to 100 ml with water.

10% ammonium persulphate (APS): Add 100 mg of APS to 1 ml of water - this should be freshly prepared before use.

Preparation of resolving and stacking gels containing SDS: Mini gel systems

- 1. Assemble the vertical slab gel unit in the gel casting stand. Use an appropriate thickness of spacer to create the "sandwich".
- 2. In a 125 ml side-arm vacuum flask, mix the resolving gel solution (see Table 11.3), omitting APS and N, N, N', N'-tetramethylethylenediamine (TEMED).
- 3. Stopper the flask and apply a water vacuum for several minutes while swirling to degas the solution.
- 4. Add the TEMED and APS and gently swirl the flask to mix, being careful not to generate bubbles.
- 5. Pipette the solution between the spacers into each sandwich to a level about 4 cm from the top.

- 6. Gently add a top layer of approximately 0.6 ml of water-saturated n-butanol or isopropanol (or water) so that the entire surface of the resolving gel is covered with n-butanol. A very sharp liquid-gel interface will be visible when the gel has polymerized. The gel should be fully polymerized after approximately 1 h.
- 7. Prepare the stacking gel by mixing the reagents (see Table 11.4) in a 50 ml conical tube.
- 8. Degas under vacuum for 10 to 15 min.
- 9. Add 50 μ l of 10% APS and 10 μ l of TEMED. Swirl gently to mix.
- 10. After polymerization of the resolving gel, tilt the casting stand to pour off the n-butanol overlay.



Traces of n-butanol will affect polymerization of the stacking gel. Make sure that all n-butanol is decanted before addition of the stacking gel. This can be achieved by rinsing the surface of the resolving gel with water.

- 11. Pipette the stacking gel solution between the spacers.
- 12. Carefully place a comb into the unpolymerized gel, taking care not to trap any air bubbles. Allow the gel to polymerize for about 1 h.



The gels can be stored with the combs in place, tightly wrapped in plastic wrap inside a sealed bag at 4°C for 1 week. Keep the gels moist. Do not store gels in the caster

Table 11.3. Resolving gel solutions, 40 ml

Final gel concentration	5%	7.5%	10%	12.5%	15%
Acrylamide monomer stock solution	6.7 ml	10 ml	13.3 ml	16.7 ml	20 ml
4× resolving gel buffer	10 ml				
10% SDS	0.4 ml				
Water	22.7 ml	19.4 ml	16.1 ml	12.8 ml	9.5 ml
10% APS ¹	200 µl	200 μΙ	200 µl	200 µl	200 µl
TEMED ¹	13.3 µl				

¹ Added after degasing (step 3).

Table 11.4. Stacking gel solution, 10 ml

Final gel concentration	4%	
Acrylamide solution	1.33 ml	
4× Stacking gel buffer	2.5 ml	
10% SDS	0.1 ml	
Water	6 ml	
10% APS ¹	50 μl	
TEMED ¹	5 μl	

¹ Added after degasing (step 8).

11.3.2 Electrophoresis running buffer for SDS-PAGE

Most Western blotting applications are performed following the separation of proteins by SDS-PAGE. A recipe for the frequently used Laemmli buffer, based on Tris-glycine, is therefore presented here. By excluding SDS, the buffer can also be used for native PAGE applications.

5× electrophoresis running buffer containing SDS

0.125 M Tris

0.96 M glycine

0.5% SDS

Dissolve 15.1 g of Tris base, 72 g of glycine, and 5 g of electrophoresis-grade SDS in water and make to a total volume of 1000 ml with water. Do not adjust the pH of the solution (this should be pH 8.3 when diluted). Store at room temperature. Add 1 part buffer to 4 parts water to make a working solution (0.025 M Tris, 0.192 M alycine, 0.1% SDS, pH 8.3).



Make a stock solution of 5x or 10x Tris-glycine buffer without SDS (according to recipe above). This can then be used as a stock solution for transfer buffer.

11.4 Western blotting

Here, we describe methods for the electrotransfer of proteins separated by PAGE onto a solid membrane, usually made of nitrocellulose or polyvinylidine difluoride (PVDF), Electrotransfer is by far the most frequently used technique in Western blotting. Two types of electrotransfer, wet transfer and semidry transfer, are in common use.

11.4.1 Wet transfer

The following protocol is recommended for wet transfer (Fig 11.1). Manufacturers' recommendations should always be followed due to system-specific rquirements.

Materials and solutions needed

- Polyacrylamide gel, post-electrophoresis
- PVDF or nitrocellulose membrane
- Four sheets of Whatman™ 3 mm filter paper or equivalent, cut to the same dimensions as the gel
- Two foam pads
- Tank transfer system, power supply
- 100% methanol (can be replaced with ethanol)
- Water
- Tris-glycine transfer buffer: 25 mM Tris base, 192 mM glycine, ≤ 20% (V/V) methanol, pH 8.3 (see Chapter 4)

Prepare 10× Tris-glycine buffer as a stock solution (this can also be used as running buffer to which SDS is added once the working dilution is prepared). Make 1× Tris-glycine containing 20% methanol as transfer buffer. Prechill prior use.



Prechill the transfer buffer before use.

Blotting protocol: Wet transfer

- **1.** Prepare sufficient transfer buffer to fill the transfer tank, plus an additional 200 ml to equilibrate the gel, membrane and filter papers.
- 2. After electrophoresis, cut one corner of the gel with a clean sharp razor blade or scalpel to allow you to orientate the gel.
- **3.** Equilibrate the gel in transfer buffer for 10 to 15 min. Bear in mind that incomplete equilibration of the gel may cause band smearing.
- Cut, prewet and equilibrate a membrane according to manufacturers' recommendations.
 - Prewet PVDF membranes in methanol for 15 s and then rinse in water. Equilibrate in transfer buffer for at least 10 min.
 - Prewet nitrocellulose membranes in water and then equilibrate in transfer buffer for at least 10 min.
- 5. Soak the filter papers and foam pads in transfer buffer.
- 6. Place an electrotransfer cassette, anode (+) side facing down, in a tray filled to a depth of 3 cm with chilled transfer buffer. Load the cassette, starting at the anode (+) side, with a foam sponge, followed by two filter papers, the prepared membrane, the gel, two more wet filter papers and, finally, a second foam sponge. Place a stirring magnet in the transfer tank. Make sure to remove any air bubbles between the filter papers, gel and membrane. Close the cassette and place the anode (+) side in the same orientation as any other additional cassettes in the electrotransfer tank filled with cold transfer buffer. Place a stirring magnet in the transfer tank. Make sure to connect the positive end of the cables of the lid of the electrotransfer tank to the positive labeled sockets of the power supply (see Fig 11.1 and Chapter 4).
- 7. Run the transfer according to manufactures' recommendations.
- **8.** Following transfer, remove the membrane from the electrotransfer cassette, cut a corner from the membrane to allow orientation and rinse briefly in PBS or TBS.
 - Membranes can be air dried and stored between sheets of 3 mm filter paper wrapped in Saran Wrap at 2 to 8°C for up to 3 months.
 - After drying, PVDF membranes need to be activated in methanol and water prior to blocking and probing.
 - After drying, nitrocellulose membranes need to be prewet in water prior to blocking and probing.
 - Blotted membranes can be stored in PBS or TBS at 4°C for up to two weeks. For best results, however, continue with the Western blotting procedure immediately.

The setups of wet and semidry transfers are illustrated in Figures 11.1 and 11.2, respectively.

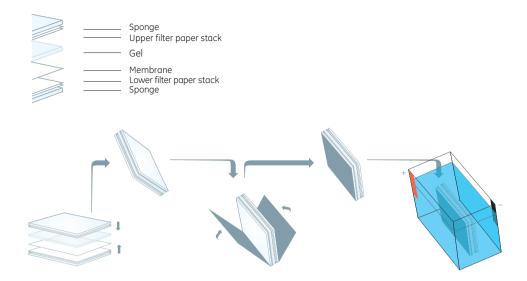


Fig 11.1. Wet transfer system. Assembly of the transfer sandwich is best performed in a tank filled with transfer buffer to a depth of at least 3 cm. The sandwich is built on the side of the transfer cassette facing the anode (+) and starts with a sponge, followed by two wetted filter papers, the membrane of choice, the gel, two additional wetted filter papers, and, finally a second sponge. Take care to avoid wrinkles, folds or air bubbles between the different layers of the sandwich. This construct is then securely fixed in the transfer cassette and submerged in an electrotransfer tank containing transfer buffer. The orientation of the construct must be so that the membrane is on the anode (+) side of the gel.

11.4.2 Semidry transfer

The following protocol is recommended for semidry transfer (Fig 11.2). Manufacturers' recommendations should always be followed due to system-specific requirements.

Depending on the system used and the total area of combined gels, multiple gels can be transferred at the same time by placing several small gels of the same thickness side by side. The following protocol is for the semidry transfer of one gel.



It is not advisable to stack gels although this is possible if reproducibility is not an issue.

Materials and solutions needed

- Polyacrylamide gel, post-electrophoresis
- PVDF or nitrocellulose membrane
- At least six 3 mm filter papers or equivalent, cut to the same dimensions as the gel
- Semidry blotter instrument, power supply
- 100% methanol (can be replaced with ethanol)
- Water
- Tris-glycine transfer buffer: 25 mM Tris base, 192 mM glycine, ≤ 20% (V/V) methanol, pH 8.3 (see Chapter 4)



Prepare a $10 \times$ Tris-glycine buffer as stock solution (see 11.3.2). Prepare $1 \times$ Tris-glycine buffer with up to 20% methanol as transfer buffer. Prechill prior use.

Blotting protocol: Semidry transfer

- 1. Prepare the electrotransfer by rinsing the anode (+) and the cathode (-) with water.
- 2. After electrophoresis, cut one corner of the resolving gel with a clean sharp razor blade or scalpel to allow you to orientate the gel.
- 3. Remove the stacking gel and dye front from the gel.
- 4. Equilibrate the gel in transfer buffer for 10 to 15 min. Bear in mind that incomplete equilibration of the resolving gel may cause band smearing.
- 5. Cut at least six pieces of filter paper to the same dimensions as the gel or slightly smaller.

 - Gauge the amount of buffer required according to the thickness or number of blotting paper layers.
- 6. Soak at least three pieces of blotting paper with transfer buffer. One by one, center each sheet on the lower electrode (anode (+)) and remove all trapped air by rolling a clean pipette or roller from the center toward the edges.
- 7. Cut a membrane to the same dimensions as the gel or slightly smaller. Prewet and equilibrate the membrane in transfer buffer for at least 10 min. PVDF membranes must be prewetted in methanol and rinsed in water before equilibration in transfer buffer. Nitrocellulose membranes should be prewetted in water before equilibration. Always wear clean gloves when handling membranes to avoid fingerprints.
- 8. Place the prewetted membrane onto the stack of blotting paper. The blotting paper and membrane must be the same size as the gel or 1 to 2 mm smaller. Larger sizes will provide an electrical path for current to bypass the gel, leading to poor transfer. This can be avoided by the use of a plastic gasket with a rectangular hole cut to the same size as the gel and placed between the upper and lower stacks of filter paper.
- 9. Place the gel on the membrane. Proteins bind to the membrane as soon as contact occurs, so it is important to place the gel correctly on the first try.
- 10. Cover the gel with three layers of wetted blotting paper. Stack each layer with care, with edges parallel. As each layer is added, remove all air pockets by rolling a clean pipette from the center to the edges. The addition of a few drops of buffer to the blotting paper will help remove air pockets.
- 11. Connect color coded leads to the power supply. Before connecting, ensure that the power is switched off.
- 12. Set the current and the timer according to the manufacturer's recommendations. Start the transfer. Semidry transfer is usually performed at a constant current. Recommendations for most units suggest a limiting current of 0.8 mA/cm². Transfer time is usually about 1 h.

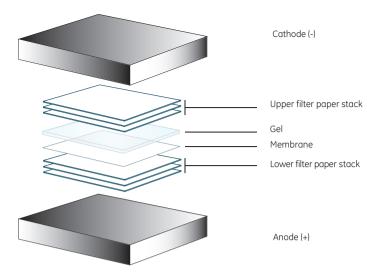


Fig 11.2. Semidry transfer system. The sandwich is built on the lower electrode (anode (+)). The first layer consists of at least three pieces of wetted filter papers, followed by the membrane, the gel and, finally, three additional wetted filter papers. As each layer is added, take care to avoid wrinkles, folds or trapped air bubbles. This construct is placed and compressed between two flat conduction plates that also serve as cathode (-) and anode (+). The orientation of the construct must be so that the membrane is on the anode (+) side of the ael.

11.5 Total protein stains

A number of different types of total protein stains are available (see Chapter 4). Guidelines on how to use two of the most commonly used products from GE Healthcare for total protein staining of membranes are given in the following sections.

11.5.1 Deep Purple

Deep Purple is based on a small, naturally occurring fluorescent compound that reversibly binds proteins and peptides and has been developed as a highly sensitive fluorescent stain for gels and membranes.

- 1. Remove the Deep Purple from the freezer and allow to stand at room temperature for 15 to 30 min (for large vials, a longer time may be required).
- 2. Place the wet membrane in water and wash for 5 min.

For best results, run the buffer front beyond the edge of the resolving gel during electrophoresis. Care should be taken to ensure that the membrane does not dry during the staining procedure.

- 3. Prepare the working stain solution by mixing 1 part Deep Purple with 400 parts 100 mM sodium borate, pH 10.5.
- 4. Decant the water and replace with 50 ml of staining solution and stain the membrane for 15 to 30 min
- 5. If using nitrocellulose membranes, omit steps 6 to 9 and proceed to Step 10.
- 6. PVDF membranes only Decant the staining solution and replace with acidification solution (15% ethanol (V/V), 1% citric acid (V/V),
- 7. PVDF membranes only Rock gently for 5 min. Note: This will cause the membrane to appear green.

- 8. PVDF membranes only Rinse the membrane in 100% ethanol for 2 to 3 min, changing solution until the green background on the membrane is completely removed. Three washes should be sufficient
- 9. PVDF membranes only Dry the membrane. The membrane is now ready for imaging or further analysis.
- 10. Nitrocellulose membranes only Decant the staining solution and replace with 100 mM borate buffer (pH 10.5).
- 11. Nitrocellulose membranes only Rock gently for 5 min.
- 12. Nitrocellulose membranes only Decant the washing solution, replace with water and wash for 5 min.
- 13. Nitrocellulose membranes only Repeat the water wash step.
- 14. Nitrocellulose membranes only Dry the membrane. The membrane is now ready for imaging or further analysis.

For both PVDF and nitrocellulose membranes, Deep Purple staining is reversible and the stain may be removed by destaining for subsequent analysis. Deep Purple may be removed from membranes without significant removal of proteins by washing the membranes overnight. Alternative, rapid destaining protocols exist but these may result in loss of protein from the membrane. Deep Purple staining does not affect downstream Western blotting processes or the quality of results.

Destaining of PVDF blots



Slow destaining: Wash the membranes in 50 mM ammonium carbonate solution overnight.



Rapid destaining: Wash in 50% acetonitrile containing 30 mM ammonium carbonate for 15 min.

Destaining of nitrocellulose blots



Slow destaining: Wash the membranes in 50 mM ammonium carbonate solution overnight.



Rapid destaining: Wash in 50% ethanol (methanol may be used) containing 50 mM ammonium carbonate for 15 min

11.5.2 Amersham AuroDye forte

Amersham AuroDye forte is a stabilized colloidal gold solution and binds very selectively to proteins via hydrophobic and ionic interactions. Due to the optical characteristics of the gold particles, AuroDye forte stains proteins a dark red color. AuroDye forte may be used on both nitrocellulose and PVDF membranes.



If a slightly higher signal is required, while maintaining a clean background for proteins separated in the presence of SDS, the membrane must be pretreated for 5 min in 1% KOH followed by a rinse in PBS.



Sensitivity of AuroDye forte may be increased by using the IntenSE BL silver enhancement kit

- 1. Incubate the blot with excess PBS supplemented with 0.3% Tween-20 at 37°C for 30 min
- 2. Wash three times in PBS supplemented with 0.3% Tween-20 at room temperature for 5 min. Agitate during incubation and washing.
- 3. Drain the blot, wash briefly with distilled water and incubate in AuroDye forte.



Membranes should be incubated in sealed plastic baas. If using membrane strips, they can be placed in tubes. Membranes should be stained under constant agitation on a tilting apparatus. If a tilting apparatus is not available, best results are obtained by using excess AuroDye forte in a clear glass or polycarbonate tray on a reciprocal or rotary shaker.

4. Incubate until the color has developed fully.



Incubation time is usually in the order of 2 to 4 h. Heavy protein bands require the longer time for optimal contrast. Overstaining is not a problem with AuroDye forte.

5. Wash the blot in distilled water and air dry. AuroDye forte stains do not fade.

Western blotting buffers 11.6

After transfer, two alternative buffers may be considered for the dilution of blocking agents, dilution of antibodies and for the different washing steps. PBS is often used, but an alternative buffer is TBS, which is particularly appropriate if the blotted proteins are phosphorylated. Descriptions of how to prepare these buffers are provided below. The performance of PBS and TBS in their multiple uses in Western blotting may be improved by the addition of Tween-20.



High purity water should always be used in the preparation of buffers used in Western blotting.

TBS, pH7.6

Add 12.1 g of Tris base and 40 g of NaCl to water. Adjust to pH 7.6 with HCl and make to a final volume of 5 l with water. Store at room temperature.

TBS-Tween

Dilute the required volume of Tween-20 in TBS to give a 0.1% (V/V) solution. Store at 2 to 8°C.

PBS, pH7.5

Add 11.5 g of anhydrous disodium hydrogen orthophosphate, 2.96 g of sodium dihydrogen orthophosphate, and 5.84 g of NaCl to water. Adjust to pH 7.5 and make to a final volume of 1 | with water. Store at room temperature.

PBS-Tween

Dilute the required volume of Tween-20 in PBS to give a 0.1% (V/V) solution. Store at 2 to 8°C.



Store at 2 to 8°C. Make a 20% Tween-20 solution. This makes it easier to quickly dissolve Tween-20 in PBS

Blocking 11.7

After transfer, the membranes can be probed by immunodetection. Prior to antibody probing, non-protein binding sites on the membrane are blocked using a suitable blocking agent (see Chapter 5). A description of how to prepare Amersham ECL Prime Blocking Agent and Amersham ECL Blocking Agent is given in the following sections. Amersham ECL Prime Blocking Agent is recommended for fluorescence applications.

- 1. Shake the powdered block to ensure even distribution of components.
- 2. Weigh out the appropriate amount of blocking agent for a 2% (W/V) solution (Amersham ECL Prime Blocking Agent), or a 5% (W/V) solution (Amersham ECL Blocking Agent).
- 3. Add an appropriate volume of PBS-Tween or TBS-Tween, shake vigorously and stir for 15 min until all components are fully dissolved.
- Prepared blocking solution can be stored at 2 to 8°C but should be used within 24 h.
- 4. Place the membrane in blocking solution and incubate with agitation for 1 h at room temperature, or at 37°C if the background is persistently and unacceptably high. Alternatively, membranes may be left in the blocking solution overnight at 2 to 8°C, if more convenient.
- 5. Briefly rinse the membrane in washing buffer.

Antibody probing and detection 11.8

Usually, membranes are first probed using a non-labeled primary antibody directed against the target protein, followed by a species-specific, labeled secondary antibody directed against the primary antibody. This technique maximizes the potential sensitivity of the assay, and is presented below.



All containers used to store antibody solutions must be rigorously clean and all solutions used to dilute the antibodies must be prepared using high quality water.



For best results, optimize your antibody dilutions.

11.8.1 Chemiluminescence detection with Amersham ECL and Amersham ECL Prime

- 1. Dilute the primary antibody in PBS-Tween/TBS-Tween.
- 2. Place the membrane (protein side up) in the primary antibody solution and incubate with agitation for 1 h at room temperature or overnight at 4°C. Always refer to manufacturers' recommendations.
- 3. Wash the membrane three to six times in PBS-Tween or TBS-Tween for 5 min per wash or according to manufacturers' recommendations.
- 4. Place the membrane in the secondary antibody diluted in PBS-Tween or TBS-Tween and incubate with agitation for 1 h at room temperature or overnight at 4°C.
- 5. Place the membrane in washing solution and wash four to six times for 5 min per wash.
- 6. Continue with detection as recommended for the selected detection reagent and imaging system.

11.8.1.1 Charge-coupled device (CCD) camera-based imaging

- 1. Allow the detection solutions to equilibrate to room temperature before opening the vials.
- 2. Mix an equal volume of detection solutions A and B, allowing sufficient total volume to cover the membranes. A volume of 0.1 ml/cm² of membrane is required.
- 3. Drain the excess washing solution from the washed membranes and place them. protein side up, on a sheet of Saran Wrap or other suitable clean surface. Pipette the mixed detection reagent onto the membrane.
- 4. Incubate for 1 min (Amersham ECL) or 5 min (Amersham ECL Prime) at room temperature.
- 5. Drain excess detection reagent by holding the membrane gently with forceps and touching the edge against a tissue.
- **6.** Place the membrane, protein side up, on the CCD camera sample tray.
- 7. Place the sample tray in the CCD-camera and operate according to instructions. Choose an exposure time and capture the image.



Choose exposure times according to expected signal intensity. A recommended starting point is to begin with 1 min and then adjust the time to find the optimal exposure. Alternatively, an increment function can be used, in which the camera captures images at predetermined time points during a given time.

11.8.1.2 X-ray film detection

- 1. Allow the detection solutions to equilibrate to room temperature before opening the vials
- 2. Mix an equal volume of detection solutions A and B, allowing sufficient total volume to cover the membranes. A volume of 0.1 ml/cm² of membrane is required.
- 3. Drain the excess washing solution from the washed membranes and place them, protein side up, on a sheet of Saran Wrap or other suitable clean surface. Pipette the mixed detection reagent onto the membrane.
- 4. Incubate for 1 min (Amersham ECL) or 5 min (Amersham ECL Prime) at room temperature.
- 5. Drain off excess detection reagent by holding the membrane gently with forceps and touching the edge against a tissue. Place the blots, protein side down, on to a fresh piece of plastic wrap, wrap the blots and gently smooth out any air bubbles.
- 6. Place the wrapped blots, protein side up, in an X-ray film cassette.
- 7. Place a sheet of X-ray film (for example, Hyperfilm ECL) on top of the membrane. Close the cassette and expose for 15 s.



Choose exposure times according to expected signal intensity. A good starting point is to begin with 1 min. Develop the film, and perform additional exposures if necessary. Adjust to optimal exposure time.

11.8.2 Chemifluorescence detection with Amersham ECF

- 1. Prepare the working stock of ECF substrate by adding 60 ml of ECF dilution buffer (supplied) to 36 mg of ECF substrate. Mix the bottle on a roller mixer until completely dissolved.
- 2. Calculate the volume of ECF substrate required to cover the membrane using 24 µl of ECF substrate/cm² of membrane. Place a piece of Saran Wrap on the bench and smooth out, ensuring that there are no air bubbles or creases. Pipette the required volume of ECF substrate on to the Saran Wrap, drain the blot of washing solution and then lay the blot, protein side down, on to the solution ensuring that no air bubbles are trapped. Leave to incubate for 5 min at room temperature. Ensure the blot is not moved during this period.
- 3. Place the membrane directly on to the sample holder of the fluorescence scanning instrument and place a weight or a clean glass plate on top of it to keep it in place. If using a PVDF membrane, allow it to dry after scanning and store at between 2 and 8°C if required for reprobing. If using a nitrocellulose membrane, place it in PBS-Tween within 30 min of scanning and strip within 12 h if required for reprobing.

11.8.3 Fluorescence detection with Amersham ECL Plex

- 1. Dilute the primary antibody of mouse or rabbit origin to optimal concentration in washing solution or blocking solution.
- 2. Incubate a blocked membrane (protein side up) with the diluted primary antibody for 1.5 h at room temperature, or over night at 4°C.
- **3.** Rinse the membrane twice in washing solution, then wash the membrane twice for 5 min per wash in washing solution, with shaking, at room temperature.
- **4.** Dilute the ECL Plex CyDye-conjugated secondary antibody, (prepared at a concentration of $1 \mu g/ml$) to optimal concentration.
- **5.** Incubate the washed membrane in the secondary antibody solution, protected from light, for 1 h at room temperature, with shaking.
- **6.** Rinse the membrane three times in washing solution, followed by four washes in washing solution for 5 min per wash, with shaking, at room temperature and protected from light.
- 7. Rinse the membrane three times in PBS or TBS (without Tween-20).
- **8.** Detect the secondary antibody signal by scanning the membrane using a laser scanner. For best results, dry the membrane before scanning by placing it on Hybond blotting paper and incubate at 37 to 40°C for 1 h, or at room temperature. Protect the membrane from light.

11.8.3.1 Protocol for multiplexed detection

- 1. Dilute the primary antibodies in PBS-Tween or TBS-Tween.
- More than one antibody may be mixed in a single solution for multiplexed detection.
- To prevent crosstalk, primary antibodies must be raised in different species. If using chemiluminescence detection, proteins of interest must be well separated following electrophoresis.
- If primary antibodies are to be reused, it is possible to incubate the primary antibodies separately when multiplexing.
- 2. Place the membrane (protein side up) in the primary antibody solution and incubate with agitation for 1 h at room temperature or overnight at 4°C.
- **3.** Rinse the membrane twice in washing solution, then wash the membrane twice for 5 min per wash in washing solution, with shaking, at room temperature.
- **4.** Mix the secondary antibodies in a single solution.
- 5. Place the membrane in the mixed secondary antibody solution and incubate for 1 h at room temperature, or alternatively at 4°C overnight. Protect the membrane from light.
- When using antibodies labeled with fluorophores, incubation should be performed in the dark.
- **6.** Rinse the membrane three times in washing solution, followed by four washes in washing solution for 5 min per wash, with shaking, at room temperature and protected from light.
- 7. Rinse the membrane three times in PBS or TBS (without Tween-20).
- **8.** Detect the secondary antibody signal by scanning the membrane using a fluorescent laser scanner. For best results, dry the membrane before scanning by placing it on Hybond blotting paper and incubate at 37 to 40°C for 1 h, or at room temperature. Protect the membrane from light.

11.8.4 Protocol for three layer probing

- 1. Place the membrane in the primary antibody solution and incubate with agitation for 1 h at room temperature or overnight at 4°C.
- 2. Place the membrane in washing solution and wash three times for 5 min per wash.
- **3.** Place the membrane in the biotinylated secondary antibody solution and incubate with agitation for 1 h at room temperature or 37°C.
- 4. Place the membrane in washing solution and wash three times for 5 min per wash.
- **5.** Dilute the streptavidin-HRP conjugate (or streptavidin-CyDye conjugate if using Amersham ECL Plex detection) in PBS-Tween or TBS-Tween.



We highly recommend that you optimize the concentration (see Appendix A for optimization protocol).

- 6. Incubate the membrane in the solution for 45 to 60 min at room temperature on an orbital shaker.
- 7. Briefly rinse the membrane with two changes of washing solution.
- 8. Wash the membrane by suspending it in enough washing solution to cover the membrane and agitate for 5 min at room temperature. Repeat the procedure at least four to six times
- 9. Continue with detection as recommended for the selected detection reagent and imaging system.

11.8.5 Conjugation of CyDye to antibody

Amersham ECL Plex has been optimized for best signal performance and minimal crossreactivity between secondary antibodies. Labeling your own primary antibodies will enable triplexed detection but these antibodies will have a lower limit of detection (LOD) and may give rise to crossreactivity issues. The performance of such reagents should therefore be tested before use.

- 1. Add the protein solution (1 ml) to the vial of coupling buffer and mix thoroughly by gentle vortexing or by manually inverting the capped tube 10 times. Transfer the entire volume of protein and coupling buffer to the vial of reactive dye, cap the vial and mix thoroughly. Care should be taken to prevent foaming of the protein solution.
- 2. Incubate the reaction at room temperature in the dark for 30 min, with additional mixing approximately every 10 min.
- 3. While the labeling reaction is incubating, decant the buffer from the top of the column. Mount the column on a ring stand.
- 4. Add 13 ml of fresh elution buffer. Remove the tip from the column to start the outflow of the column and allow all the buffer to run through the column into a collection tube or small beaker. Flow will automatically stop when the meniscus reaches the disk at the top of the column packing. There is no need to worry about the column drying out.
- 5. Carefully transfer the antibody labeling mixture to the top of the column and allow the solution to enter the packing.
- 6. Add 2 ml of elution buffer. As this volume of buffer moves through the column, a faster moving colored band of labeled protein will separate from any unconjugated dye. These bands may be difficult to distinguish by color, but they can be readily visualized by fluorescence using a longwave ultraviolet (UV) lamp.
- 7. When the elution buffer has completely run into the column packing, the leading edge of the faster moving colored band should be near the bottom of the packing.
- 8. Add an additional 2.5 ml of elution buffer to the top of the column and collect the faster moving colored band in a clean tube as it elutes from the column. The labeled protein should be entirely eluted by the 2.5 ml of buffer and collected in a single tube.

11.8.6 Affinity purification of antibodies

Antisera contain a mixture of antibodies (polyclonal antibodies) that bind to target epitopes with different specificities and affinities. There is also a risk for crossreaction with irrelevant target molecules (non-specific interactions). To enrich for antibodies with the highest specificity and affinity for the antigen of interest, polyclonal antibodies (and also monoclonal antibodies) can be affinity purified. There are several ways to affinity purify antibodies, for example by using chromatography, magnetic beads or, less commonly, by binding to a membrane. Descriptions of how to affinity purify polyclonal antibodies using products from GE Healthcare are provided in the following sections.

11.8.6.1 Antibody purification with prepacked HiTrap columns

HiTrap Protein G HP and HiTrap Protein A HP are prepacked, ready-to-use columns for the convenient purification of antibodies. Purification can be performed using a syringe, pump, or chromatography system such as ÄKTAdesign™ or fast protein liquid chromatography (FPLC™). Furthermore, purification capacity can be greatly increased by connecting columns in series. For more information and selection guides, see Antibody Purification Handbook from GE Healthcare (1).

Materials needed:

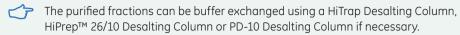
Binding buffer: 20 mM sodium phosphate, pH 7.0

Elution buffer: 0.1 M glycine-HCl, pH 2.7 Neutralizing buffer: 1 M Tris-HCl, pH 9.0

- 1. Prepare collection tubes by adding 60 to 200 μ l of 1 M Tris-HCl, pH 9.0 per ml of fraction to be collected.
- 2. Fill the syringe or pump tubing with water. Remove the stopper and connect the column to the syringe (with the provided adaptor) or pump tubing. Add the water drop by drop to avoid introducing air into the column.
- 3. Remove the snap-off end at the column outlet.
- 4. Wash out the ethanol with three to five column volumes of water.
- 5. Equilibrate the column with at least five column volumes of binding buffer.

 Recommended flow rates are 1 ml/min (1 ml column) and 5 ml/min (5 ml column)¹.
- **6.** Apply the sample, using a syringe fitted to the adaptor or by pumping it onto the column. For best results, use a flow rate of 0.2 to 1 ml/min (1 ml column) and 0.5 to 5 ml/min (5 ml column) during sample application¹.
- 7. Wash with binding buffer (generally at least five to 10 column volumes) until the absorbance reaches a steady baseline or no material remains in the effluent. Maintain a flow rate of 1 to 2 ml/min (1 ml column) and 5 to 10 ml/min (5 ml column) for washing¹.
- **8.** Elute with elution buffer using a one-step or linear gradient. For step elution, five column volumes are usually sufficient. For linear gradient elution, 10 to 20 column volumes are usually sufficient. Maintain a flow rate of 1 to 2 ml/min (1 ml column) and 5 to 10 ml/min (5 ml column) for elution¹.
- **9.** After elution, regenerate the column by washing it with three to five column volumes of binding buffer. The column is now ready for a new purification.

¹1 ml/min corresponds to approximately 30 drops/min when using a syringe with a 1 ml HiTrap column; 5 ml/min corresponds to approximately 120 drops/min when using a 5 ml HiTrap column.



The reuse of HiTrap Protein G HP depends on the nature of the sample and should only be performed to purify identical monoclonal antibodies to prevent cross contamination.

If a P1 pump is used, a maximum flow rate of 1 to 3 ml/min can be run on a HiTrap 1 ml column packed with Sepharose HP media.

11.8.6.2 Antibody affinity purification with Protein A Mag Sepharose Xtra or Protein G Mag Sepharose Xtra

Protein A Mag Sepharose Xtra and Protein G Mag Sepharose Xtra magnetic beads are designed for rapid, small scale purification and screening of monoclonal and polyclonal antibodies from sera and cell supernatants. The beads are intended to be used together with microcentrifuge tubes and a magnetic rack, such as MagRack 6 from GE Healthcare. They are easily separated from the liquid phase during the different steps of the purification protocol.

Protocol

- 1. Prepare the magnetic beads by thoroughly vortexing the medium slurry.
- 2. Dispense 100 µl of homogenous medium slurry into a microcentrifuge tube.
- 3. Place the tube in a magnetic rack, such as MagRack 6 and decant the storage solution.
- **4.** Equilibrate the beads by adding 500 μ l of binding buffer.
- 5. Resuspend the medium.
- **6.** Remove the liquid by placing the tube in the magnetic rack.
- 7. Immediately after equilibration, add 300 µl of sample.
- If the sample volume is less than 300 μ l, dilute to 300 μ l with binding buffer.
- **8.** Resuspend the medium and incubate for 30 min with slow end-over-end mixing or by using a benchtop shaker.
- **9.** Remove the liquid by placing the tube in the magnetic rack.
- 10. Wash the beads with 500 µl of binding buffer.
- 11. Resuspend the medium.
- 12. Remove the liquid.
- 13. Repeat the washing step.
- 14. Add 100 µl of elution buffer to the beads and resuspend the medium.
- **15.** Remove and collect the elution fraction; this fraction contains most of the purified antibody. If desired, repeat the elution.
- As a safety measure to preserve the activity of acid-labile antibodies, we recommend the addition of 1 M Tris-HCl (pH 9.0) to tubes used for collecting antibody-containing fractions.

11.8.6.3 Antibody purification with Protein A HP SpinTrap columns

Protein A HP SpinTrap columns consist of small scale spin columns prepacked with Protein A Sepharose HP. The columns can be used for efficient, small scale purification of monoclonal and polyclonal antibodies from sera and cell culture supernatants in less than 20 min.

Protocol

Before purification, prepare two collection tubes per sample for eluted fractions, each containing 30 µl of neutralizing buffer.

- 1. Remove storage solution from the column: Resuspend the medium, remove the bottom cap from the column and centrifuge for 30 s at 70 to $100 \times g$.
- Save the bottom cap for later.
- 2. After centrifugation, equilibrate by adding 600 µl of binding buffer to the medium.
- 3. Centrifuge for 30 s at 70 to $100 \times q$.
- 4. Bind the antibody by adding a maximum of 600 µl of the antibody solution.
- 5. Secure the top cap tightly and incubate for 4 min while gently mixing.
- **6.** Centrifuge for 30 s at 70 to $100 \times q$.
- Multiple samples can be applied to the column as long as the capacity of the column is not exceeded.
- 7. Wash by adding 600 µl of binding buffer followed by centrifugation for 30 s at 70 to $100 \times q$. Add 600 µl of binding buffer once more and centrifuge for 30 s at 70 to $100 \times q$.
- 8. Repeat the washing step.
- 9. Elute the antibody by adding $400 \mu l$ of elution buffer and mix by inversion.
- 10. Place the column in a 2 ml microcentrifuge tube containing 30 µl of neutralizing buffer (see Step 1).
- **11.** Centrifuge for 30 s at $70 \times g$ and collect the eluted material.
- 12. Place the column in a new 2 ml microcentrifuae tube containing 30 ul of neutralizing buffer (see Step 1).
- 13. Centrifuge for 30 s at $70 \times g$ and collect the eluted material.



Most of the bound antibody is eluted after two elution steps.

Stripping and reprobing 11.9

The following protocol describes how to remove primary and secondary antibodies from membranes. The membranes may be stripped and reprobed several times. For further information on stripping and reprobing, see Chapter 5. If stripping and reprobing is planned, PVDF membranes are more robust than nitrocellulose and are therefore recommended for this process.

11.9.1 Stripping using high pH and high temperature

- 1. Submerge the membrane in stripping buffer (100 mM β -mercaptoethanol, 2% SDS, 62.5 mM Tris-HCl (pH 6.7)) and incubate at 70°C for 30 min, with agitation.
- Lower temperatures (50 to 70°C) may also work well, but this should be determined empirically with the antibodies used (see section 5.3).
- 2. Wash the membrane twice for 10 min per wash in PBS-Tween or TBS-Tween at room temperature using large volumes of washing solution.
- 3. Block the membrane in a suitable blocking solution for 1 h at room temperature.
- **4.** Repeat the probing and detection procedure.

11.9.2 Stripping using low pH

- 1. Submerge the membrane in stripping buffer (100 mM β -mercaptoethanol, 1% SDS, 25 mM glycine-HCl (pH 2.0)) and incubate for 30 min, with agitation.
- 2. Wash the membrane twice for 10 min per wash in PBS-Tween or TBS-Tween at room temperature using large volumes of washing solution.
- 3. Block the membrane in a suitable blocking solution for 1 h at room temperature.
- 4. Repeat the probing and detection procedure.

11.9.3 Stripping using high pH

- 1. Submerge the membrane in 0.2 M Na OH and incubate for 5 min at room temperature, with agitation.
- 2. Remove and add fresh 0.2 M NaOH and incubate for an additional 5 min.
- 3. Wash for 5 min in water.
- If any trace of signal still remains, increase the concentration of NaOH to as high as 2 M and the incubation time to 30 min.
- 4. Repeat the immunodetection protocol (without blocking).
- Reblocking is normally not necessary after stripping using NaOH. However, depending on the NaOH concentration and soaking time, it may be necessary to reblock.

11.9.4 Stripping using high salt solution

- 1. Soak the membrane in PBS or TBS supplemented with 0.5 M NaCl and 0.2% SDS for between 30 min and 2 h.
- 2. Rinse the blot with water.
- 3. Repeat the immunodetection protocol (without blocking).
- Reblocking is normally not necessary after stripping using salt. However, depending on the soaking time, it may be necessary to reblock.

11.10 Optimization protocols for finding optimal primary and secondary antibody concentrations

It is necessary to optimize primary and secondary antibody concentrations in order to achieve the best sensitivity and specificity. The dot-blot method is frequently used but a more reliable method is to perform Western blotting and divide the membrane into strips (Fig 11.3). Two methods for antibody optimization are given below. These methods can also be used for optimizing additional parameters, such as blocking agents, species of primary antibody, and quality of primary antibody.

- 1. Perform electrophoresis and blotting. Use Rainbow Molecular Weight Markers between each loading series (M in Fig 11.3).
- 2. Cut the membranes into strips containing different quantities of sample (c1 to c3 in Fig 11.3). Label the different strips by cutting a different number of notches for each strip, as indicated in Figure 11.3.
- 3. Incubate the strips with different dilutions of primary and secondary antibodies.



It is convenient to use 15 or 50 ml tubes for the incubations to save primary antibody. Ensure that the whole strip is covered with antibody solution during incubation.

4. Proceed to detection as previously described.

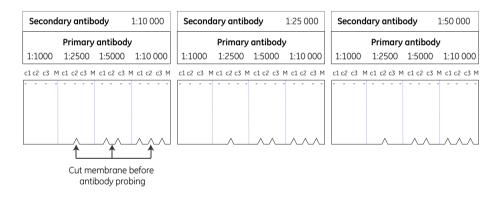


Fig 11.3. Membrane strips are used to determine the optimal dilutions of primary and secondary antibody dilutions. c1, c2, and c3 = three alternative quantities of sample. M = Rainbow Molecular Weight Markers. Note that this example is only illustrative. Choose the antibody dilutions recommended for the detection system. Highly sensitive chemiluminescence detection reagents usually require lower antibody concentrations, especially if X-ray film is used, while fluorescence detection requires higher antibody concentrations.

11.10.1 Optimization of primary antibody concentration

Dot-blotting

- Spot a two-fold dilution series of protein sample (five dilutions) on to a nitrocellulose membrane and allow to air dry. Prepare one blot for each primary antibody dilution to be tested
- 2. Incubate in blocking solution for 1 h at room temperature, with agitation.
- **3.** Rinse the membranes briefly with two changes of washing solution. Prepare a number of solutions within the recommended antibody dilution range. Incubate one blot in each solution for 1 h at room temperature, with agitation.
- **4.** Briefly rinse the membrane with two changes of washing solution. Wash the membrane by suspending it in washing solution and agitate for 5 min at room temperature. Replace the washing solution three to four times.
- **5.** Dilute the secondary antibody (using only one concentration) and incubate the membranes for 1 h at room temperature, with agitation.
- **6.** Rinse the blots in two changes of washing solution, then wash three to six times for 5 min and then three times for 5 min per wash in fresh changes of washing solution.
- 7. Detect according to the protocol for the selected detection reagent. The antibody dilution that gives the best signal with the minimum background should be selected.

11.10.2 Optimization of secondary antibody concentration

Dot-blotting

- 1. Spot a two-fold dilution series of protein sample (five dilutions) on to a nitrocellulose membrane and allow to air dry. Prepare one blot for each primary antibody dilution to be tested.
- 2. Incubate in blocking solution for 1 h at room temperature, with agitation.
- 3. Incubate in diluted primary antibody for 1 h at room temperature, with agitation.
- **4.** Wash membranes three to six times for 5 min per wash or according to the protocol for the selected detection reagent.
- **5.** Prepare a number of solutions within the recommended secondary antibody dilution range. Incubate one blot in each solution for 1 h at room temperature, with agitation.
- 6. Briefly rinse the membranes with two changes of washing solution.
- 7. Wash the membranes three to six times for 5 min per wash, or according to the protocol for the selected detection reagent.
- **8.** Detect according to the protocol for the selected detection reagent. The antibody dilution that gives the best signal with the minimum background should be selected.

11.11 Reference

1. Antibody Purification Handbook, GE Healthcare, 18-1037-46 Edition AD (2007).

Chapter 12 Glossary

The following terms are defined according to their common usage in Western blotting applications.

Acrylamide C_3H_5NO	The monomeric unit which, when polymerized, forms the matrix of polyacrylamide gels.		
Affinity purification	A chromatographic method of purification, based on a highly specific interaction, such as that between antigen and antibody, where target protein is immobilized on a solid support. Affinity purification can be used to improve the specificity of monoclonal and polyclonal primary antibodies as Western blotting reagents.		
Alkaline phosphatase (AP)	A hydrolase enzyme that can be conjugated to secondary antibodies and can thus be used as part of the detection system in Western blotting.		
Ammonium persulphate (APS) (NH ₄) ₂ S ₂ O ₈	The initiator of acrylamide polymerization. Used along with TEMED to catalyze the polymerization of acrylamide to polyacrylamide.		
Analysis software	Tools to enable the automated analysis, storage and archivir of images collected on CCD camera-based imagers and/or scanners.		
Anode	The positively charged electrode in an electrophoresis or blotting apparatus.		
Antigen	Any structure that induces the generation of specific antibodi in a challenged animal.		
Autoradiography	The process of capture and analysis of an image on an x-ray film/phosphoscreen produced by the decay emissions of a radioactive substance.		
Background	Signals generated due to interactions of primary and/or secondary antibodies with the membrane itself, or impurities the sample.		
Biotin	A vitamin used as a protein tag in many molecular biological contexts, due to its extraordinarily strong affinity for streptavidin.		
Bisacrylamide $C_7H_{10}N_2O_2$	A cross-linking agent used to polymerize acrylamide to polyacrylamide in the formation of gels.		
Blocking	The process of saturating a membrane with e.g. protein after blotting to prevent non-specific binding of antibodies to areas of the membrane not occupied by target protein.		
Blotting	The process of transferring proteins from a gel to membrane, usually in an electric field. Also known as immunoblotting.		
β-mercaptoethanol HOCH ₂ CH ₂ SH	A reducing reagent used to reduce disulfide bonds in proteins, resulting in unfolded proteins.		
Bovine serum albumin (BSA)	Protein with numerous applications, including use as blocking agent and as standard in total protein concentration assays.		

Bromophenol blue $C_{19}H_{10}Br_4O_5S$	A blue colored compound that is a component in sample loading buffer. Migrates at the front in PAGE and thus serves as a marker for progress of electrophoresis.
Butanol	Used in its saturated form to temporarily overlay newly cast resolving gels before the addition of the stacking gel, preventing the formation of bubbles and forming a perfectly smooth interface between the two phases.
Cathode	The negatively charged electrode in an electrophoresis or blotting apparatus.
Charge-coupled device (CCD)	A device that converts electrical charge into a digital value. CCD-cameras are integrated with imagers, producing high-quality image data.
Chemifluorescence	Chemically and/or enzymatically induced generation of an active fluorophore which emits light after excitation with light of a specific wavelength.
Chemiluminescence	The emission of light by a molecule as a result of a chemical reaction.
Comb	A plastic manifold inserted into a stacking gel before polymerization to form the wells into which samples are injected.
Conjugate	Any chemical stably attached to a carrier molecule of interest and which can then serve as a marker. The conjugate must not interfere with the function of its carrier.
CyDye	Fluorophores from GE Healthcare that emit red (Cy5), green (Cy3) or blue (Cy2) light after excitation with light of the appropriate wavelengths.
Denaturing gel	A polyacrylamide gel containing SDS.
Densitometry	The quantitative measurement of optical density on film. Optical density is usually given a relative value in a scale.
Detection limit (LOD)	The smallest amount of protein that can be detected using given detection reagents and systems (compare with LOQ).
Detergent	A surfactant added to buffers and solutions in Western blotting applications that helps to increase the solubility of proteins.
Discontinuous buffer system	Electrophoresis using a gel comprised of a spacer gel and a larger resolving gel.
Dithiothreitol (DTT) $C_4H_{10}O_2S_2$	A reducing reagent. In the context of electrophoresis and Western blotting, it is used to reduce disulfide bonds in proteins, disrupting tertiary structure.
Dot blot	A rapid method used to monitor the interaction of proteins with a membrane and their subsequent interactions with probes. By testing conditions using a dot blot, there is no need to perform gel electrophoresis or gel-to-membrane blotting.
Dynamic range	The range of blotted protein quantities on a blot that can be measured using a given system. The greater the linearity of the dynamic range, the more precisely proteins can be quantitated over that range.
Emission	The release of light from a fluorophore when an electron in the molecule falls from an excited state to a lower energy state.
Enhanced chemiluminescence (ECL)	HRP- catalyzed conversion of an ECL substrate into a sensitized reagent, which on further oxidation by hydrogen peroxide, emits detectable light when it decays.
Electrophoresis (1-D)	The process of the separation of a mixture of proteins on a gel in an electric field according size, shape and charge.

Electrophoresis (2-D)	Separation of proteins in two dimensions, first according to isoelectric point (pl) and subsequently according to molecular		
Epitope	weight. The specific molecular region of an antigen recognized by an antibody.		
Excitation	Absorption of light energy by a fluorophore, during which an electron in the fluorophore molecule is boosted to a higher energy level.		
Filter	A component of an imager that allows light of a certain wavelength to pass while obstructing light of other wavelengths.		
Fluorescence	Light of a specific wavelength emitted by a fluorophore after excitation via a light source of shorter wavelength.		
Fluorophore	Any compound, which, when transformed to a temporary high energy state, emits light as it returns to its ground state.		
Glycerol	A colorless and viscous liquid used in sample loading buffer to increase the density of the samples. Glycerol enables loading and helps anchor the sample in the sample wells until an electric field is applied to the gel.		
Horseradish peroxidase (HRP)	An enzyme that catalyzes the conversion of an ECL reagent into a reactive, light emitting compound.		
Housekeeping protein	Any intracellular protein that does not significantly change in expression level in response to external stimulation.		
Imaging	The process of converting the signals generated by a detecti system into a format that enables visualization, analysis and storage of data.		
Immunoprecipitation	The mechanical removal of a protein, or complex of proteins from a sample by incubation with an antibody coupled to a solid matrix, such as Sepharose beads.		
Isoelectric focusing (IEF)	The separation of proteins on a pH gradient according to isoelectric point (pl).		
Isoelectric point (pI)	The pH at which a protein has no net charge.		
Isotype	The class of an antibody, defined according to the heavy chain. The antibody isotype of most relevance to Western blotting is IgG.		
Laemmli buffer	The classic electrophoresis running buffer based on Trisglycine.		
Lysis	The disruption of cells in sample preparation prior to electrophoresis. Lysis can be purely mechanical or mediated by the use of buffers containing detergents.		
Membrane capacity	The maximum amount of protein that can bind per unit area of a membrane.		
Methanol	An important component in transfer buffer, minimizing swelling and distortion of polyacrylamide gels at transfer. In addition, methanol counters the inhibitory effect of SDS on the contact between proteins and membranes.		
Molecular weight markers	A mixture of proteins of known molecular weights. Pre-stained molecular weight markers can be used in Western blotting to verify successful transfer.		
Monoclonal antibodies	Antibodies that only bind to one epitope and are typically highly specific, pure and consistent in performance, and generally give rise to low background.		
Multiplexing	The practice of detecting several different proteins on a single blot, in a single experiment.		

include phosphorylation, glycosylation and acetylation. Primary antibody The first antibody, specific to a target protein, used as a probe on a blotted membrane. Primary antibodies are usually unlabeled. Protease inhibitors A cocktail of chemicals inhibiting the activity of proteases, thereby preventing degradation of proteins. Protein A/Protein G Proteins derived from the cell wall of bacteria that bind immunoglobulins, most notably to the Fc region of IgG. Quantitation limit (LOQ) The smallest amount of protein that can be reliably quantitated using given detection reagents and systems (compare with LOD).	Native gel	A gel that does not contain any denaturing reagents (e.g. SDS) or reducing reagents (e.g. β -mercaptoethanol).		
impurities on the membrane or the membrane itself. Normalization The process of adjusting for variations in the amount of total protein from lone to lone in order to reliably quantitate protein from lone to lone in order to reliably quantitate protein levels. Optimization A general term used to cover the preliminary steps that should be carried out to determine optimal conditions for a specific experimental system e.g. blocking reagent, antibody concentrations, as well as incubation times/temperatures. Phosphatase inhibitors Agent that prevents dephosphorylation of phosphorylated proteins by phosphotases. Should be added to lysis buffers if the alm of the experiment is to detect transient phosphorylation of proteins. Phosphate buffered saline (PBS) Common buffer solution in biological research, consisting of NacCl and sadium phosphorate at physiological concentrations and pH conditions. Photomultiplier tube (PMT) A photoelectric device that converts light into electric current and amplifies the current. Polyclonal antibodies Mixture of antibodies with affinities for different epitopes on a target molecule. Polyvinylidine difluoride (PVDF) A membrane material. Post-translational modification (PTM) Chemical modification of a protein after translation that regulates and changes the function of the protein. Typical PTMs include phosphorylation, glycosylation and acetylation. Primary antibody The first antibody, specific to a target protein, used as a probe on a blotted membrane. Primary antibodies are usually unlabeled. Proteins A/Protein G Proteins derived from the cell wall of bacteria that bind immunoglobulins, most notably to the Ec region of IgG. Quantitation limit (LOQ) The smallest amount of protein that can be reliably quantitated using given detection reagents and systems (compore with LOD). Redioisotope A radioactive isotope of an element, some of which have found use as labels for secondary antibodies in Western blotting. Resolution The quality of separation of protein bands in	Nitrocellulose	A membrane material.		
protein from lane to lane in order to reliably quantitate protein levels. Optimization A general term used to cover the preliminary steps that should be carried out to determine optimal conditions for a specific experimental system e.g. blocking reagent, antibody concentrations, as well as incubation times/temperatures. Phosphatase inhibitors Agent that prevents dephosphorylation of phosphorylated proteins by phosphorabases. Should be added to lysis buffers if the aim of the experiment is to detect transient phosphorabase. Should be added to lysis buffers if the aim of the experiment is to detect transient phosphorabase. Should be added to lysis buffers if the aim of the experiment is to detect transient phosphorabase. Should be added to lysis buffers if the aim of the experiment is to detect transient phosphorabase. Should be added to lysis buffers if the aim of the experiment is to detect transient phosphorabase. Should be added to lysis buffers if the aim of the experiment is to detect transient phosphorabase. Should be added to lysis buffers if the aim of the experiment is to detect transient phosphorylation. Phosphate buffered saline (PBS) A photoelectric device that converts light into electric current and amplifies the current. Polyclonal antibodies Mixture of antibodies with affinities for different epitopes on a target molecule. Polyvinylidine difluoride (PVDF) A membrone material. Post-translational modification (PTM) Chemical modification of a protein after translation that regulates and changes the function of the protein. Typical PTMs include phosphorylation, glycosylation and acetylation. Primary antibody The first antibody, specific to a target protein, used as a probe on a blotted membrane. Primary antibodies are usually unloabeled. Protease inhibitors A cocktail of chemicals inhibiting the activity of proteases, thereby preventing degradation of proteins. Protein A/Protein G Proteins derived from the cell wall of bacteria that bind immunoglobulins, most notably to the Fc regio	Non-specific binding			
should be carried out to determine optimal conditions for a specific experimental system e.g. blocking reagent, antibody concentrations, as well as incubation times/temperatures. Phosphatase inhibitors Agent that prevents dephosphorylation of phosphorylated proteins by phosphatases. Should be added to lysis buffers if the aim of the experiment is to detect transient phosphorylation of proteins. Phosphate buffered saline (PBS) Common buffer solution in biological research, consisting of NaCl and sodium phosphate at physiological concentrations and pH conditions. Photomultiplier tube (PMT) A photoelectric device that converts light into electric current and amplifies the current. Polyclonal antibodies Mixture of antibodies with affinities for different epitopes on a target molecule. Polywinylidine difluoride (PVDF) A membrane material. Post-translational modification (PTM) Chemical modification of a protein after translation that regulates and changes the function of the protein. Typical PTMs include phosphorylation, glycosylation and acetylation. Primary antibody The first antibody, specific to a target protein, used as a probe on a blotted membrane. Primary antibodies are usually unloabeled. Proteins A/Protein G Proteins derived from the cell wall of bacteria that bind immunoglobulins, most notably to the Fc region of IgG. Quantitation limit (LOQ) The smallest amount of protein that can be reliably quantitated using given detection reagents and systems (compare with LOD). Radioisotope A radioactive isotope of an element, some of which have found use as labels for secondary antibodies in Western blotting. Resolution The quality of separation of protein bands in a gel after electrophoresis of a sample. Resolving gel (also known as separating gel) The main body of a gel, in which proteins separate according to size. Secondary antibody A labeled antibody directed to the constant region of a primary antibody. Increases sensitivity of the assay by multiple binding of a labeled antibody incre	Normalization	protein from lane to lane in order to reliably quantitate protein		
proteins by phosphatases. Should be added to lysis buffers if the aim of the experiment is to detect transient phosphorylation of proteins. Phosphate buffered saline (PBS) Common buffer solution in biological research, consisting of NaCl and sodium phosphate at physiological concentrations and pH conditions. Photomultiplier tube (PMT) A photoelectric device that converts light into electric current and amplifies the current. Polyclonal antibodies Mixture of antibodies with affinities for different epitopes on a target molecule. Polyvinylidine difluoride (PVDF) A membrane material. Post-translational modification (PTM) Chemical modification of a protein after translation that regulates and changes the function of the protein. Typical PTMs include phosphorylation, glycosylation and acetylation. Primary antibody The first antibody, specific to a target protein, used as a probe on a blotted membrane. Primary antibodies are usually unlabeled. Protein A/Protein G Proteins A cocktail of chemicals inhibiting the activity of proteases, thereby preventing degradation of proteins. Protein A/Protein G Proteins derived from the cell wall of bacteria that bind immunoglobulins, most notably to the Fc region of IgG. Quantitation limit (LOQ) The smallest amount of protein that can be reliably quantitated using given detection reagents and systems (compare with LOD). Radioisotope A radioactive isotope of an element, some of which have found use as labels for secondary antibodies in Western blotting. Resolution The quality of separation of protein bands in a gel after electrophoresis of a sample. Resolving gel (also known as separating gel) The main body of a gel, in which proteins separate according to size. Sample loading buffer A solution added to protein sample before loading into the wells of a spacer gel. Secondary antibody A labeled antibody directed to the constant region of a primary antibody. Increases sensitivity of the assay by multiple binding of a labeled antibody to a primary antibody.	Optimization	should be carried out to determine optimal conditions for a specific experimental system e.g. blocking reagent, antibody		
NaCl and sodium phosphate at physiological concentrations and pH conditions. Photomultiplier tube (PMT) A photoelectric device that converts light into electric current and amplifies the current. Polyclonal antibodies Mixture of antibodies with affinities for different epitopes on a target molecule. Polyvinylidine difluoride (PVDF) A membrane material. Chemical modification of a protein after translation that regulates and changes the function of the protein. Typical PTMs include phosphorylation, glycosylation and acetylation. Primary antibody The first antibody, specific to a target protein, used as a probe on a blotted membrane. Primary antibodies are usually unlabeled. Protease inhibitors A cocktail of chemicals inhibiting the activity of proteases, thereby preventing degradation of proteins. Protein A/Protein G Proteins derived from the cell wall of bacteria that bind immunoglobulins, most notably to the Fc region of IgG. Quantitation limit (LOQ) The smallest amount of protein that can be reliably quantitated using given detection reagents and systems (compare with LOD). Radioisotope A radioactive isotope of an element, some of which have found use as labels for secondary antibodies in Western blotting. Resolution The quality of separation of protein bands in a gel after electrophoresis of a sample. Resolving gel (also known as separating gel) The main body of a gel, in which proteins separate according to size. Sample loading buffer A solution added to protein sample before loading into the wells of a spacer gel. Secondary antibody A labeled antibody directed to the constant region of a primary antibody. Increases sensitivity of the assay by multiple binding of a labeled antibody to a primary antibody. Semidry transfer Electrotransfer of proteins from a gel to a membrane, by placing a stack comprised of the gel and membrane sandwiched between blotting paper, and soaked in transfer buffer.	Phosphatase inhibitors	proteins by phosphatases. Should be added to lysis buffers if the aim of the experiment is to detect transient		
and amplifies the current. Polyclonal antibodies Mixture of antibodies with affinities for different epitopes on a target molecule. Polyvinylidine difluoride (PVDF) A membrane material. Post-translational modification (PTM) Chemical modification of a protein after translation that regulates and changes the function of the protein. Typical PTMs include phosphorylation, glycosylation and acetylation. Primary antibody The first antibody, specific to a target protein, used as a probe on a blotted membrane. Primary antibodies are usually unlabeled. Protease inhibitors A cocktail of chemicals inhibiting the activity of proteases, thereby preventing degradation of proteins. Protein A/Protein G Proteins derived from the cell wall of bacteria that bind immunoglobulins, most notably to the Fc region of IgG. Quantitation limit (LOQ) The smallest amount of protein that can be reliably quantitated using given detection reagents and systems (compare with LOD). Radioisotope A radioactive isotope of an element, some of which have found use as labels for secondary antibodies in Western blotting. Resolution The quality of separation of protein bands in a gel after electrophoresis of a sample. Resolving gel (also known as separating gel) The main body of a gel, in which proteins separate according to size. Sample loading buffer A solution added to protein sample before loading into the wells of a spacer gel. Secondary antibody A labeled antibody directed to the constant region of a primary antibody. Increases sensitivity of the assay by multiple binding of a labeled antibody to a primary antibody. Semidry transfer Electrotransfer of proteins from a gel to a membrane, by placing a stack comprised of the gel and membrane sandwiched between blotting paper, and soaked in transfer buffer.	Phosphate buffered saline (PBS)	NaCl and sodium phosphate at physiological concentrations		
target molecule. Polyvinylidine difluoride (PVDF) A membrane material. Post-translational modification (PTM) Chemical modification of a protein after translation that regulates and changes the function of the protein. Typical PTMs include phosphorylation, glycosylation and acetylation. Primary antibody The first antibody, specific to a target protein, used as a probe on a blotted membrane. Primary antibodies are usually unlabeled. Protease inhibitors A cocktail of chemicals inhibiting the activity of proteases, thereby preventing degradation of proteins. Protein A/Protein G Proteins derived from the cell wall of bacteria that bind immunoglobulins, most notably to the Fc region of IgG. Quantitation limit (LOQ) The smallest amount of protein that can be reliably quantitated using given detection reagents and systems (compare with LOD). Radioisotope A radioactive isotope of an element, some of which have found use as labels for secondary antibodies in Western blotting. Resolution The quality of separation of protein bands in a gel after electrophoresis of a sample. Resolving gel (also known as separating gel) The main body of a gel, in which proteins separate according to size. Sample loading buffer A solution added to protein sample before loading into the wells of a spacer gel. Secondary antibody A labeled antibody directed to the constant region of a primary antibody. Increases sensitivity of the assay by multiple binding of a labeled antibody to a primary antibody. Semidry transfer Electrotransfer of proteins from a gel to a membrane, by placing a stack comprised of the gel and membrane sandwiched between blotting paper, and soaked in transfer buffer. SDS-PAGE Electrophoresis in a polyacrylamide gel carried out in the	Photomultiplier tube (PMT)			
Post-translational modification (PTM) Chemical modification of a protein after translation that regulates and changes the function of the protein. Typical PTMs include phosphorylation, glycosylation and acetylation. Primary antibody The first antibody, specific to a target protein, used as a probe on a blotted membrane. Primary antibodies are usually unlabeled. Protease inhibitors A cocktail of chemicals inhibiting the activity of proteases, thereby preventing degradation of proteins. Protein A/Protein G Proteins derived from the cell wall of bacteria that bind immunoglobulins, most notably to the Fc region of IgG. Quantitation limit (LOQ) The smallest amount of protein that can be reliably quantitated using given detection reagents and systems (compare with LOD). Radioisotope A radioactive isotope of an element, some of which have found use as labels for secondary antibodies in Western blotting. Resolution The quality of separation of protein bands in a gel after electrophoresis of a sample. Resolving gel (also known as separating gel) The main body of a gel, in which proteins separate according to size. Sample loading buffer A solution added to protein sample before loading into the wells of a spacer gel. Secondary antibody A labeled antibody directed to the constant region of a primary antibody. Increases sensitivity of the assay by multiple binding of a labeled antibody to a primary antibody. Semidry transfer Electrotransfer of proteins from a gel to a membrane, by placing a stack comprised of the gel and membrane sandwiched between blotting paper, and soaked in transfer buffer. SDS-PAGE Electrophoresis in a polyacrylamide gel carried out in the	Polyclonal antibodies			
regulates and changes the function of the protein. Typical PTMs include phosphorylation, glycosylation and acetylation. Primary antibody The first antibody, specific to a target protein, used as a probe on a blotted membrane. Primary antibodies are usually unlabeled. Protease inhibitors A cocktail of chemicals inhibiting the activity of proteases, thereby preventing degradation of proteins. Protein A/Protein G Proteins derived from the cell wall of bacteria that bind immunoglobulins, most notably to the Fc region of IgG. Quantitation limit (LOQ) The smallest amount of protein that can be reliably quantitated using given detection reagents and systems (compare with LOD). Radioisotope A radioactive isotope of an element, some of which have found use as labels for secondary antibodies in Western blotting. Resolution The quality of separation of protein bands in a gel after electrophoresis of a sample. Resolving gel (also known as separating gel) The main body of a gel, in which proteins separate according to size. Sample loading buffer A solution added to protein sample before loading into the wells of a spacer gel. Secondary antibody A labeled antibody directed to the constant region of a primary antibody. Increases sensitivity of the assay by multiple binding of a labeled antibody to a primary antibody. Semidry transfer Electrotransfer of proteins from a gel to a membrane, by placing a stack comprised of the gel and membrane sandwiched between blotting paper, and soaked in transfer buffer. SDS-PAGE Electrophoresis in a polyacrylamide gel carried out in the	Polyvinylidine difluoride (PVDF)	A membrane material.		
probe on a blotted membrane. Primary antibodies are usually unlabeled. Protease inhibitors A cocktail of chemicals inhibiting the activity of proteases, thereby preventing degradation of proteins. Protein A/Protein G Proteins derived from the cell wall of bacteria that bind immunoglobulins, most notably to the Fc region of IgG. Quantitation limit (LOQ) The smallest amount of protein that can be reliably quantitated using given detection reagents and systems (compare with LOD). Radioisotope A radioactive isotope of an element, some of which have found use as labels for secondary antibodies in Western blotting. Resolution The quality of separation of protein bands in a gel after electrophoresis of a sample. Resolving gel (also known as separating gel) The main body of a gel, in which proteins separate according to size. Sample loading buffer A solution added to protein sample before loading into the wells of a spacer gel. Secondary antibody A labeled antibody directed to the constant region of a primary antibody. Increases sensitivity of the assay by multiple binding of a labeled antibody to a primary antibody. Semidry transfer Electrotransfer of proteins from a gel to a membrane, by placing a stack comprised of the gel and membrane sandwiched between blotting paper, and soaked in transfer buffer. SDS-PAGE Electrophoresis in a polyacrylamide gel carried out in the	Post-translational modification (PTM)	regulates and changes the function of the protein. Typical PTMs		
thereby preventing degradation of proteins. Protein A/Protein G Proteins derived from the cell wall of bacteria that bind immunoglobulins, most notably to the Fc region of IgG. Quantitation limit (LOQ) The smallest amount of protein that can be reliably quantitated using given detection reagents and systems (compare with LOD). Radioisotope A radioactive isotope of an element, some of which have found use as labels for secondary antibodies in Western blotting. Resolution The quality of separation of protein bands in a gel after electrophoresis of a sample. Resolving gel (also known as separating gel) The main body of a gel, in which proteins separate according to size. Sample loading buffer A solution added to protein sample before loading into the wells of a spacer gel. Secondary antibody A labeled antibody directed to the constant region of a primary antibody. Increases sensitivity of the assay by multiple binding of a labeled antibody to a primary antibody. Semidry transfer Electrotransfer of proteins from a gel to a membrane, by placing a stack comprised of the gel and membrane sandwiched between blotting paper, and soaked in transfer buffer. SDS-PAGE Electrophoresis in a polyacrylamide gel carried out in the	Primary antibody	probe on a blotted membrane. Primary antibodies are usually		
immunoglobulins, most notably to the Fc region of IgG. Quantitation limit (LOQ) The smallest amount of protein that can be reliably quantitated using given detection reagents and systems (compare with LOD). Radioisotope A radioactive isotope of an element, some of which have found use as labels for secondary antibodies in Western blotting. Resolution The quality of separation of protein bands in a gel after electrophoresis of a sample. Resolving gel (also known as separating gel) The main body of a gel, in which proteins separate according to size. Sample loading buffer A solution added to protein sample before loading into the wells of a spacer gel. Secondary antibody A labeled antibody directed to the constant region of a primary antibody. Increases sensitivity of the assay by multiple binding of a labeled antibody to a primary antibody. Semidry transfer Electrotransfer of proteins from a gel to a membrane, by placing a stack comprised of the gel and membrane sandwiched between blotting paper, and soaked in transfer buffer. SDS-PAGE Electrophoresis in a polyacrylamide gel carried out in the	Protease inhibitors			
using given detection reagents and systems (compare with LOD). Radioisotope A radioactive isotope of an element, some of which have found use as labels for secondary antibodies in Western blotting. Resolution The quality of separation of protein bands in a gel after electrophoresis of a sample. Resolving gel (also known as separating gel) The main body of a gel, in which proteins separate according to size. Sample loading buffer A solution added to protein sample before loading into the wells of a spacer gel. Secondary antibody A labeled antibody directed to the constant region of a primary antibody. Increases sensitivity of the assay by multiple binding of a labeled antibody to a primary antibody. Semidry transfer Electrotransfer of proteins from a gel to a membrane, by placing a stack comprised of the gel and membrane sandwiched between blotting paper, and soaked in transfer buffer. SDS-PAGE Electrophoresis in a polyacrylamide gel carried out in the	Protein A/Protein G			
use as labels for secondary antibodies in Western blotting. Resolution The quality of separation of protein bands in a gel after electrophoresis of a sample. Resolving gel (also known as separating gel) The main body of a gel, in which proteins separate according to size. Sample loading buffer A solution added to protein sample before loading into the wells of a spacer gel. Secondary antibody A labeled antibody directed to the constant region of a primary antibody. Increases sensitivity of the assay by multiple binding of a labeled antibody to a primary antibody. Semidry transfer Electrotransfer of proteins from a gel to a membrane, by placing a stack comprised of the gel and membrane sandwiched between blotting paper, and soaked in transfer buffer. SDS-PAGE Electrophoresis in a polyacrylamide gel carried out in the	Quantitation limit (LOQ)	using given detection reagents and systems (compare with		
electrophoresis of a sample. Resolving gel (also known as separating gel) The main body of a gel, in which proteins separate according to size. Sample loading buffer A solution added to protein sample before loading into the wells of a spacer gel. Secondary antibody A labeled antibody directed to the constant region of a primary antibody. Increases sensitivity of the assay by multiple binding of a labeled antibody to a primary antibody. Semidry transfer Electrotransfer of proteins from a gel to a membrane, by placing a stack comprised of the gel and membrane sandwiched between blotting paper, and soaked in transfer buffer. SDS-PAGE Electrophoresis in a polyacrylamide gel carried out in the	Radioisotope			
to size. Sample loading buffer A solution added to protein sample before loading into the wells of a spacer gel. Secondary antibody A labeled antibody directed to the constant region of a primary antibody. Increases sensitivity of the assay by multiple binding of a labeled antibody to a primary antibody. Semidry transfer Electrotransfer of proteins from a gel to a membrane, by placing a stack comprised of the gel and membrane sandwiched between blotting paper, and soaked in transfer buffer. SDS-PAGE Electrophoresis in a polyacrylamide gel carried out in the	Resolution			
wells of a spacer gel. Secondary antibody A labeled antibody directed to the constant region of a primary antibody. Increases sensitivity of the assay by multiple binding of a labeled antibody to a primary antibody. Semidry transfer Electrotransfer of proteins from a gel to a membrane, by placing a stack comprised of the gel and membrane sandwiched between blotting paper, and soaked in transfer buffer. SDS-PAGE Electrophoresis in a polyacrylamide gel carried out in the	Resolving gel (also known as separating gel)	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		
antibody. Increases sensitivity of the assay by multiple binding of a labeled antibody to a primary antibody. Semidry transfer Electrotransfer of proteins from a gel to a membrane, by placing a stack comprised of the gel and membrane sandwiched between blotting paper, and soaked in transfer buffer. SDS-PAGE Electrophoresis in a polyacrylamide gel carried out in the	Sample loading buffer			
by placing a stack comprised of the gel and membrane sandwiched between blotting paper, and soaked in transfer buffer. SDS-PAGE Electrophoresis in a polyacrylamide gel carried out in the	Secondary antibody	antibody. Increases sensitivity of the assay by multiple binding		
	Semidry transfer	by placing a stack comprised of the gel and membrane sandwiched between blotting paper, and soaked in transfer		
	SDS-PAGE			

Signal duration	The time interval over which a signal can be detected.		
Signal stability	The quality of consistency of signal intensity over time.		
Signal-to-noise ratio	A measure of how well a true signal can be resolved from the noise. "Noise" is signals generated by the detection system.		
Sodium azide	A preservative added to antibody solutions and buffers to extend their shelf life. Azide inhibits HRP and AP activities.		
Sodium dodecyl sulfate (SDS) C ₁₂ H ₂₅ SO ₄ Na	An anionic detergent used in SDS-PAGE to denature and coat proteins with a negative charge. Also known as sodium lauryl sulfate.		
Stacking gel (also known as spacer gel)	The sample well-containing region of a gel in which proteins are concentrated before entering the resolving gel.		
Streptavidin	A bacterial protein with extraordinarily high affinity for biotin. Streptavidin/biotin systems are extensively used in molecular biology.		
Stripping	The physical removal of the molecular components of a detection system from a blotted membrane. After stripping the membrane is open to reprobing with a second primary antibody.		
Tetramethylethylenediamine (TEMED) (CH ₃) ₂ NCH ₂ CH ₂ N(CH ₃) ₂	Polymerization initiator. Used together with APS to catalyze the polymerization of acrylamide in the formation of polyacrylamide gels.		
Tris/Tris buffered saline (TBS)	Common buffer solution in biological research, with a buffering range of pH 7 to 9, the typical physiological pH of most living organisms.		
Wet transfer	The process of transferring proteins from a gel to a membrane, by total immersion of both gel and membrane in transfer buffer and the application of an electric field. The method is highly efficient and is recommended for the transfer of large proteins.		
Zwitterionic (also known as amphoteric)	The quality of possessing both acidic and basic groups (positively and negatively charged amino acids at given pH) within the same molecule. All proteins are zwitterionic.		

Appendix A Optimization

Before you run precious samples and use expensive antibodies in your Western blotting experiment, it is well worth the effort to invest some time in selecting the optimal experimental design to help you achieve the results you want, whether your main goal is sensitivity, precision of quantitation, or an assay of sufficient robustness and consistency for reliable day to day laboratory use.

Once properly optimized, it should then be a simple matter to achieve results you can trust. making the time you invest in optimization pay off in terms of both quality and time saved further down the line.

The following sections provide some guidelines to help you design your experiments correctly from the start. For detailed optimization protocols, see 11.10.

Choice of membrane A.1

The choice of membrane depends on whether your experiment involves chemiluminescence or fluorescence detection. The choice also depends on whether you plan to strip and reprobe the membrane and if you want to post-stain the blot. Polyvinylidine difluoride (PVDF) membranes are recommended for experiments involving stripping and reprobing, as these membranes are stronger and more robust than nitrocellulose membranes. Nitrocellulose membranes are compatible with total protein post-stains such as Deep Purple. PVDF membranes may also be post-stained, but destaining may be less effective. Nitrocellulose membranes are therefore recommended when low background is important for the detection of weak total protein signals.

Membranes with low autofluorescence properties are critical for fluorescence detection, especially when detecting weak signals. Amersham Hybond-LFP and Amersham Hybond ECL membranes are recommended for this mode of detection, and are particularly suitable in combination with the Amersham ECL Plex fluorescent Western blotting system.

For most applications, a membrane pore size of 0.45 µm is suitable, but if you are working with small target proteins (M_r 5000 to 25 000), membranes with a smaller pore size (0.2 µm) are recommended as they have higher binding capacity for smaller proteins during transfer from the gel and reduce sample loss.

Recommended membranes for each detection system from GE Healthcare are provided in Table A 1

 Table A.1. First choice nitrocellulose and PVDF membranes for each Amersham ECL detection system

Detection system	Nitrocellulose	PVDF
Amersham ECL	Amersham Hybond ECL	Amersham Hybond-P
Amersham ECL Prime	Amersham Hybond ECL	Amersham Hybond-P
Amersham ECL Plex	Amersham Hybond ECL	Amersham Hybond-LFP



These Hybond membranes are sensitive to their environment and should be stored at room temperature in a clean dry atmosphere away from excessive heat, light, and noxious fumes. To prevent contamination, handle membranes using gloves or blunt forceps. Correct storage achieves consistent protein binding capacity, solvent absorbance, and minimal handling problems.

A.2 Choice of blocking agent

Selection of blocking agent is very important to help get the best possible results, especially for low abundance proteins. Non-specific binding and background levels, as well as signal intensity, may all be affected by the choice of blocking agent. The optimal blocking agent depends on compatibility with primary and secondary antibodies as well as the detection system used. Note that not all blocking agents are compatible with fluorescent Western blotting and background problems may arise if the blocking agent itself possesses fluorescent properties. One way to avoid these problems in applications using Amersham ECL Plex is by using Amersham ECL Prime Blocking Agent.

Compatibility between the blocking agent and detection reagent should be tested by using the dot-blotting method described in Chapter 11. Briefly, the blocking solution is spotted onto a blank membrane. Detection reagents are then added to the blot, which is then incubated for 5 min and then imaged. The appearance of a signal indicates that the blocking agent is not compatible with the detection reagent. A more comprehensive method that mimics true experimental conditions is to prepare a Western blot and divide it into strips. This takes more time than dot-blotting, but more parameters can be monitored in a single experiment.

If you use milk-protein and have a problem with high background, this may be due to the possibility that the target protein is also found in milk. As milk contains a complex mixture of proteins (that can vary depending on where the cows have been feeding) blocking by milkprotein can lead to rather unpredictable results.

Choice of washing buffer A.3

Phosphate-buffered saline (PBS)-Tween is a suitable washing buffer for most applications. For phosphorylated target proteins, however, we recommend using Tris-buffered saline (TBS)-Tween as washing buffer, as the phosphate in PBS-Tween may interfere with antibody binding. Under these circumstances, remember to use TBS-Tween or TBS in all washing buffer-based solutions, as well as the blocking solution.

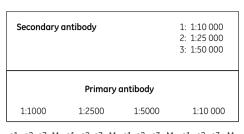


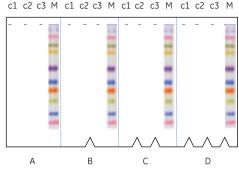
When a buffer solution is prepared, water quality is very important, as minute quantities of impurities may interfere at different levels. The enzymatic activity of horseradish peroxidase (HRP), for example, is inhibited by pyrogens commonly present in even high purity water.

A.4 Optimization of antibody concentrations using membrane strips

The optimal antibody concentration is usually determined by testing a series of antibody dilutions around those recommended by the vendor. If the recommended dilution is 1:100, for example, an appropriate titration may span two-fold dilutions either side of this mark i.e. 1:25, 1:50, 1:100, 1:200, and 1:400. To further optimize the probing conditions, the same titration may be performed for extended or reduced times, such as 1, 2, and 3 h at room temperature or overnight at 4°C. This may be done by dot-blotting, but it is more reliable to perform Western blotting and then divide the membrane into strips (Fig A.1). This takes more time than dotblotting, but more parameters can be monitored in a single experiment. By using this method you will obtain information on specific signal intensity, background level, and levels of nonspecific detection. You will also be able to choose optimal dilutions of primary and secondary antibodies, optimal sample load, optimal blocking agent, best species of primary antibody and best quality of primary antibody (choice of best supplier). An alternative and convenient way to screen antibodies is to use a blotting manifold, where selected individual lanes on a membrane can be incubated with antibodies







Incubation of strips in different dilutions of 1st antibody



Incubation of strips in different dilutions of 2nd antibody



Fig A.1. In the optimization process, the steps of blocking, antibody incubation and washing are similar to normal Western blotting procedures. (A) Suggested scheme for selecting optimal primary and secondary antibody concentrations in Western blotting. c1, c2, c3 = three concentrations of sample. M = Rainbow Molecular Weight Markers or Amersham ECL DualVue Western Blotting Markers. (B) For antibody evaluation, the membrane should first be cut into strips after transfer and incubated with different primary antibody dilutions (a = 1: 1000, b = 1: 2500, c = 1: 5000, d = 1: 10 000). The antibody dilutions here are only illustrative - you should choose the antibody dilution ranges appropriate for the detection system. It is convenient to use 15 or 50 ml tubes for this procedure. After washing, the strips that are to be incubated with the same dilution of secondary antibody can be combined and incubated in a single tray. The antibody dilutions giving the best signal with the minimum background should be selected for your Western blotting application.

The PR Deca-Probe Incubation Manifold from GE Healthcare (Fig A.2) allows the user to individually screen 10 sample lanes on a single membrane (10×10 cm). The product minimizes the risk of cross-reactivity, facilitates multiprobing, and requires only enough reagents to wet the membrane. For larger gels, GE Healthcare also provides Amersham ECL Multiprobe (25 lanes) and ECL Multiprobe XL (45 lanes)



Fig A.2. The Deca-Probe Incubation Manifold from GE Healthcare allows convenient multiple sample screening on a single membrane.

Ordering information

Sample preparation

Products	Quantity	Code no.
Mammalian Protein Extraction Buffer	1 × for 500 ml	28-9412-79
Yeast Protein Extraction Buffer Kit	1	28-9440-45
Vivaspin sample concentrators with 30 000 molecular weight cut off* (MWCO)		
2-D Quant Kit	500 assays	80-6483-56
Vivaspin 500	25 × 500 μl	28-9322-35
Vivaspin 2	25 × 2 ml	28-9322-48
Vivaspin 6	25 × 6 ml	28-9323-17
Vivaspin 20	12 × 20 ml	28-9323-61
Other MWCO (3 000, 5 000, 10 000, 50 000 and 100 000) are ava	ilable for all Vivaspin column volumes.	
SDS-PAGE Clean-Up Kit	50 samples	80-6484-70
2-D Clean-Up Kit	50 samples	80-6484-51

Gel electrophoresis, transfer and blotting equipment

Products	Quantity	Code no.
Transfer units		
TE 62 Transfer Unit	1	80-6209-58
TE 22 Mini Tank Transfer Unit	1	80-6204-26
TE 70 Semi-Dry Transfer Unit, 14 × 16 cm	1	80-6210-34
TE 70 PWR Semi-Dry Transfer Unit, $14 \times 16 \text{ cm}^{\dagger}$	1	11-0013-41
TE 77 Semi-Dry Transfer Unit, 21 × 26 cm	1	80-6211-86
TE 77 PWR Semi-Dry Transfer Unit, $21 \times 26 \text{ cm}^{\dagger}$	1	11-0013-42
Multiphor II Nova Blot Kit, Semi-Dry	1	18-1016-86
Blotting Equipment		
ECL Multiprobe	1	11-0033-95
ECL Multiprobe XL	1	11-0033-96
PR Deca-Probe Incubation Manifold	1	80-6087-98
Processor Plus	1	80-6444-04

Amersham ECL Gel Electrophoresis System

1	28-9906-08
Pack of 10	28-9898-04
Pack of 10	28-9898-05
Pack of 10	28-9898-06
Pack of 10	28-9898-07
Pack of 10	28-9901-54
10 runs	28-9902-52
1	80-6418-77
1	80-6418-96
1	80-6479-57
1	18-1130-01
1	80-6406-99
	Pack of 10 10 runs

[†] incl. Power Supply

Amersham Markers

Products	Quantity	Code no.
Low-Range Rainbow Molecular Weight Markers	250 µl	RPN755E
High-Range Rainbow Molecular Weight Markers	250 μΙ	RPN756E
Full-Range Rainbow Molecular Weight Markers	250 μΙ	RPN800E
ECL DualVue Western Blotting Markers	1 pack (25 loadings)	RPN810
ECL Plex Fluorescent Rainbow Markers	120 μΙ	RPN850E
ECL Plex Fluorescent Rainbow Markers	500 μΙ	RPN851E
Amersham ECL Western Blotting Molecular Weight Markers	1 pack (25 loadings)	RPN2107

Blotting Membranes

Products	Quantity	Code no.
Hybond ECL (20 × 20 cm)	10 sheets	RPN2020D
Hybond-C Extra (20 × 20 cm)	10 sheets	RPN2020E
Hybond-P (20 \times 20 cm)	10 sheets	RPN2020F
Hybond-LFP (20 \times 20 cm)	10 sheets	RPN2020LFP
Hybond-LFP (20 \times 20 cm)	3 sheets	RPN2020LFP3
Hybond ECL (8 \times 7.5 cm)	10 runs	RPN7.58D
Hybond-P (8 \times 7.5 cm)	10 runs	28-9909-83
Hybond-LFP (8 \times 7.5 cm)	10 runs	28-9909-84
Hybond Blotting Paper (20 × 20 cm)	100 sheets	RPN6101M
Whatman blotting papers		
3MM Chr 20 × 20 cm	100 sheets	3030-861

Blocking Reagents

Products	Quantity	Code no
ECL Prime Blocking Reagent	20 g	RPN418
ECL Blocking Agent	1	RPN2125
Bovine Serum Albumin	25 g	RPN412

Primary Antibodies

Products	Quantity	Code no
Anti-His Antibody	170 μΙ	27-4710-01

Amersham CyDye Antibody Labeling Kits

Products	Quantity	Code no
Cy2 Ab Labeling Kit	1 kit	PA32000
Cy2 mAb Labeling Kit	1 kit	PA32001
Cy3 Ab Labeling Kit	1 kit	PA33000
Cy3 mAb Labeling Kit	1 kit	PA33001
Cy5 Ab Labeling Kit	1 kit	PA35000
Cy5 mAb Labeling Kit	1 kit	PA35001

Amersham ECL HRP-Linked Secondary Antibodies

Products	Quantity	Code no
ECL Mouse IgG, HRP-Linked Whole Ab (from sheep)	100 μΙ	NA931-100UL
ECL Mouse IgG, HRP-Linked Whole Ab (from sheep)	1 ml	NA931-1ML
ECL Human IgG, HRP-Linked Whole Ab (from sheep)	1 ml	NA933-1ML
ECL Rabbit IgG, HRP-Linked Whole Ab (from donkey)	100 μΙ	NA934-100UL
ECL Rabbit IgG, HRP-Linked Whole Ab (from donkey)	1 ml	NA934-1ML
ECL Mouse IgG, HRP-Linked F(ab´) ₂ Fragment (from sheep)	1 ml	NA9310-1ML
ECL Rabbit IgG, HRP-Linked F(ab´)₂ Fragment (from donkey)	1 ml	NA9340-1ML

Kits and Reagent Packs

Products	Quantity	Code no
Amersham ECL Western Blotting Detection Reagents	Reagents for 4000 cm² membrane	RPN2106
Amersham ECL Western Blotting System	1 kit	RPN2108
Amersham ECL Western Blotting Detection Reagents	Reagents for 1000 cm² membrane	RPN2109
Amersham ECL Western Blotting Detection Reagents	Reagents for 6000 cm² membrane	RPN2134
Amersham ECL Prime Western Blotting Detection Reagent	Reagents for 1000 cm² membrane	RPN2232

Amersham ECL Plex CyDye conjugated Antibodies

Products	Quantity	Code no
Amersham ECL Plex Western Blotting Combination Pack (Cy3, Cy5, Hybond ECL)	1	RPN998
Amersham ECL Plex Western Blotting Combination Pack (Cy3, Cy5, Hybond-LFP) for two slab gels	1	RPN999
ECL Plex goat-α-rabbit IgG-Cy3, for 1000 cm² membrane area	150 µg	28-9011-06
ECL Plex goat-α-rabbit IgG-Cy3, for 4000 cm² membrane area	600 µg	28-9011-07
ECL Plex goat-α-mouse IgG-Cy2, for 1000 cm² membrane area	150 μg	28-9011-08
ECL Plex goat-α-mouse IgG-Cy2, for 4000 cm² membrane area	600 µg	28-9011-09

ECL Plex goat- α -rabbit IgG-Cy2, for 1000 cm² membrane area	150 μg	28-9011-10
ECL Plex goat- α -rabbit IgG-Cy2, for 4000 cm² membrane area	600 µg	28-9011-11
ECL Plex goat- α -mouse IgG-Cy3, for 1000 cm 2 membrane area	150 μg	PA43009
ECL Plex goat-α-mouse IgG-Cy3, for 4000 cm² membrane area	600 µg	PA43010
ECL Plex goat-α-mouse IgG-Cy5, for 1000 cm² membrane area	150 μg	PA45009
ECL Plex goat-α-mouse IgG-Cy5, for 4000 cm² membrane area	600 µg	PA45010
ECL Plex goat- α -rabbit IgG-Cy5, for 1000 cm 2 membrane area	150 μg	PA45011
ECL Plex goat-α-rabbit IgG-Cy5, for 4000 cm² membrane area	600 µg	PA45012

Protein Staining Reagents

Products	Quantity	Code no	
Deep Purple Total Protein Stain	5 ml	RPN6305	
Deep Purple Total Protein Stain	25 ml	RPN6306	

Autoradiography Films

Products	Quantity	Code no
Amersham Hyperfilm ECL (5 × 7 inches)	50 sheets	28-9068-35
Amersham Hyperfilm ECL (18 × 24 cm)	50 sheets	28-9068-36
Amersham Hyperfilm ECL (18 × 24 cm)	100 sheets	28-9068-37
Amersham Hyperfilm ECL (8 × 10 inches)	50 sheets	28-9068-38
Amersham Hyperfilm ECL (8 × 10 inches)	100 sheets	28-9068-39
Amersham Hyperfilm ECL (24 × 30 cm)	50 sheets	28-9068-40
Amersham Hyperfilm ECL (35 × 43 cm)	50 sheets	28-9068-41

Imaging Systems

Products	Quantity	Code no
Typhoon Variable Mode Imagers		
Typhoon FLA 9500	1	29-0040-80
Typhoon FLA 7000	1	28-9558-09
ImageQuant Imagers		
ImageQuant LAS 4000	1	28-9558-10
ImageQuant LAS 4010	1	28-9558-11
ImageQuant LAS 4000 mini	1	28-9558-13

Software and Accessories

Products CD and getting started:	Quantity	Code no
ImageQuant TL 7.0 and IQTL SecurITy 8.0 Software package (with Getting Started Guide)		28-9380-94
Licenses for ImageQuant TL only:		
ImageQuant TL, single user license		28-9236-62
Licenses for ImageQuant TL v7.01 and IQTL SecurITy v8.0:		
ImageQuant TL 7.01 and ImageQuant TL SecurITy 8.0	1-user	28-9332-73

GE, imagination at work, and GE monogram are trademarks of General Electric Company. Amersham, AuroDye, Auroprobe, Capto, Cy, CyDye, Deep Purple, ECF, ECL, ECL DualVue, ECL Plex, Ettan, ExcelGel, FPLC, HiSTrap, HiPrep, HiTrap, Hybond, Hybond-LFP, illustra, ImageScanner, Immobiline, IntenSE, IPGphor, MidiTrap, MiniTrap, Multiphor, MultiTemp, NovaBlot, Novaspec, Optitran, PhastGel, PhastSystem, PlusOne, Processor Plus, Protran, Rainbow, Sepharose, SpinTrap, Storm, triplePrep, Typhoon, Ultrospec, Westran, Whatman, ÄKTA, ÄKTAdesign, and ÄKTAexplorer are trademarks of GE Healthcare companies.

** All third party trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

CyDye: This product or portions thereof is manufactured under an exclusive license from Carnegie Mellon University under US patent number 5,268,486 and equivalent patents in the US and other countries.

The purchase of CyDye products includes a limited license to use the CyDye products for internal research and development but not for any commercial purposes. A license to use the CyDye products for commercial purposes is subject to a separate license agreement with GE Healthcare. Commercial use shall include:

1. Sale, lease, license or other transfer of the material or any material derived or produced from it.

2. Sale, lease, license or other grant of rights to use this material or any material derived or produced from it.

3. Use of this material to perform services for a fee for third parties, including contract research and drug screening.

If you require a commercial license to use this material and do not have one, return this material unopened to GE Healthcare Bio-Sciences AB, Bjorkgatan 30, SE-751 84 Uppsala, Sweden and any money paid for the material will be refunded.

Amersham ECL Prime is manufactured and sold under license from Cyanagen Srl and is subject of US patent application number 2008241868 and 2008176251, and Italian application number TO2010A000580, together with other equivalent granted patents and patent applications in other countries.

Deep Purple Total Protein Stain: Deep Purple Total Protein Stain is exclusively licensed to GE Healthcare from Fluorotechnics Pty Ltd. Deep Purple Total Protein Stain may only be used for applications in life science research. Deep Purple is covered under a granted patent in New Zealand entitled "Fluorescent Compounds", patent number 522291 and equivalent patents and patent applications in other countries.

© 2011 General Electric Company—All rights reserved.

All goods and services are sold subject to the terms and conditions of sale of the company within GE Healthcare which supplies them. A copy of these terms and conditions is available on request. Contact your local GE Healthcare representative for the most current information.

GE Healthcare UK Limited Amersham Place Little Chalfont

Buckinghamshire, HP7 9NA UK

GE Healthcare Europe, GmbH Munzinger Strasse 5 D-79111 Freiburg Germany

GE Healthcare Bio-Sciences Corp. 800 Centennial Avenue, P.O. Box 1327 Piscataway, NJ 08855-1327

GE Healthcare Bio-Sciences KK Sanken Bldg., 3-25-1, Hyakunincho Shinjuku-ku, Tokyo 169-0073 Japan

For local office contact information, please visit www.gelifesciences.com/contact

www.gelifesciences.com

GE Healthcare Bio-Sciences AB Björkgatan 30 751 84 Uppsala Sweden

